

**ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
KZN238**



2018/2019 Draft Medium-Term Budget

KZN238 – ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2018/2019 Draft Medium-Term Budget

INDEX

	PAGE
<u>PART 1 - INTRODUCTION BY EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)</u>	1-10
1. Financial Model	11-12
2. Capital Budget	13-14
<u>PART 2 - ANNUAL BUDGET</u>	
1. Mayor's Report	15-16
2. Resolutions	17-20
3. Executive Summary	21-25
4. Annual Budget Table	

Main Schedules

Table A1- Budget Summary	26
Table A2- Budgeted Financial Performance (standard classification)	27 - 31
Table A3- Budgeted Financial Performance (municipal vote)	32 – 36
Table A4- Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue & expenditure)	37
Table A5- Budgeted Capital Expenditure (vote, standard classification & funding)	38 – 40
Table A6 -Budgeted Financial Position	41
Table A7- Budgeted Financial Cash flows	42
Table A8 -Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation	43
Table A9 - Asset Management	44-46
Table A10 -Basic Service delivery measurement	47

Supporting Tables

Supporting Table SA1 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Performance	48-49
Supporting Table SA2 - Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue & Expenditure)	50
Supporting Table SA3 - Supporting detail to Budgeted Financial Position	51
Supporting Table SA4 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (revenue)	52
Supporting Table SA5 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (expenditure)	53
Supporting Table SA6 - Reconciliation of IDP objectives and budget (capital)	54
Supporting Table SA7 - Measurable Performance objective	55 – 56
Supporting Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks	57
Supporting Table SA9 - Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions	58 – 61
Supporting Table SA10 - Funding Measurement	62
Supporting Table SA11 - Property rates Summary	63
Supporting Table SA12a- Property rates by category (current year)	64
Supporting Table SA12b- Property rates by category (budget year)	65
Supporting Table SA13a- Property rates by category (budget year)	66 – 67
Supporting Table SA13b- Property rates by category (budget year)	68

KZN238 – ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2018/2019 Draft Medium-Term Budget

Supporting Table SA14 - Household bills	69
Supporting Table SA15 - Investment particulars by type	70
Supporting Table SA16 - Investment particulars by maturity	71
Supporting Table SA17 - Borrowing	72
Supporting Table SA18 - Transfers and grant receipts	73
Supporting Table SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programme	74
Supporting Table SA20 - Reconciliation of transfers, grants receipts and unspent funds	75
Supporting Table SA21 - Transfers and grants made by the municipality	76
Supporting Table SA22 - Summary councillor and staff benefits	77 – 78
Supporting Table SA23 - Salaries, allowances & benefits (councillors/ senior managers)	79
Supporting Table SA24 - Summary of personnel numbers	80
Supporting Table SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure	81
Supporting Table SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)	82
Supporting Table SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)	82.a
Supporting Table SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)	83
Supporting Table SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)	84
Supporting Table SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow	85-86
Supporting Table SA31 – N/A	87
Supporting Table SA32 – List of external mechanisms	88
Supporting Table SA33 - Contracts having future budgetary implications	89
Supporting Table SA34a - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (asset class)	90-91
Supporting Table SA34b - Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets (asset class)	92-93
Supporting Table SA34c- Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class	94 – 95
Supporting Table SA34d and SA34e- Depreciation by asset class	96 - 99
Supporting Table SA35 - Future financial implications on the capital budget	100
Supporting Table SA36 - Detailed Capital budget	101
Supporting Table SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial years	102
Supporting Table SA38 – Consolidated detailed operational projects	103

PART 3 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION

1. Overview of annual budget process	104 - 105
2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan	105 - 106
3. Measurable performance objective and indicators	106
4. Overview of budget related policies	107
5. Overview of budget assumptions	107 - 113
6. Overview of budget funding	113 - 116
7. Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes	116
8. Allocation and grants made by the municipality	117
9. Councillors and board member allowances and employee benefits	117
10. Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow	117
11. Annual budgets and SDBIP internal – departments	117

KZN238 – ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY
2018/2019 Draft Medium-Term Budget

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications	117
13. Capital expenditure details	117 – 118
14. Legislation compliance status	118
15. Other supporting documents	
 ANNEXURE 1 - Supply Chain Management Policy	 119 – 187
ANNEXURE 2 – Tariff Policy	188 - 220
ANNEXURE 3 – Virement policy	221 - 227
ANNEXURE 4 – Petty Cash Policy	228 - 230
ANNEXURE 5 – Property Rates Policy	231 – 241
ANNEXURE 6 – Funding, Reserves and Provision Policy	242 - 251
ANNEXURE 7 – Subsistence and Travel Policy	252 - 262
ANNEXURE 8 – Indigent Policy	263 – 272
ANNEXURE 9 – Customer Care, Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy	273 - 308
ANNEXURE 10 – Accounting Policy	309 - 340
ANNEXURE 11 - Inventory Management Policy	341 -351
ANNEXURE 12 – Budget Policy	352 - 365
ANNEXURE 13 – Asset Management Policy	366 - 429
ANNEXURE 14 - Municipal manager's quality certification	430

KZN 238 DRAFT MEDIUM TERM BUDGET: 2018/2019

PART 1 – EXECUTIVE SUMMARY BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS: FINANCE (CFO)

In terms of Section 16(2) of the MFMA, I present before you the 2018/19 Draft Budget for KZN238 and outer limits in respect of the 2018/19 Draft Medium Term Budget. The Municipality has consulted the various political peers on the draft 2018/19 budget.

The Financial modelling plan of the Operational Budget for the 2018/19 financial year is attached.

Each category of the budget has been outlined. The budget has been prepared on version 6.2 of MSCOA. It should be noted that currently, the Operational Budget is in a surplus of nil noting that this excludes unfunded depreciation of R148.2 million and capital grant income of R106.5 million. This portion of depreciation could not be funded from the tariffs proposed for the 2018/19 financial year as it could result in extremely high and unaffordable tariffs for the consumers and ratepayers of the municipality.

Furthermore, the Capital Budget presented amounts to R121 million. It should be noted that the municipality is currently experiencing financial constraints in terms of funding the capital budget for the 2018/2019 financial year, and therefore council funding is reduced.

The draft operational budget is currently in a surplus of Nil and therefore does not contribute reserves to be available for funding of council capital budgets. The Council portion of the Capital budget of R14.5 million will be funded from previous years' cash backed accumulated surpluses. However, it must be noted that the accumulated surpluses is currently not fully cash backed in the municipality. It must also be noted that this method of financing of the Capital budget places strain on our cash flow. Furthermore, our cost coverage ratio based on this budget is projected at 1.49: 1 which is well below the Treasury norm of 3:1

The effect of the grading of the municipality, the minimum wage increase and job evaluation have not been included in the draft budget and will cause the draft budget to go into deficit.

The KZN238 Draft Medium Term Budget for 2018/2019 financial year is analysed as follows:

BUDGETED REVENUE – R 925.3 MILLION

- 1) The total rates income amounts to R 187.3 million which is based on an increase in the rates tariff of 7%. This is the second year of implementation of the new general valuation roll for Alfred Duma Local Municipality.
- 2) Property rates – Penalties and Collection charges: An amount of R19.7 million, has been budgeted for.
- 3) The Electricity tariff is subject to an overall increase of 6.84% for domestic consumers which is in line with the NERSA guideline. For Bulk Consumers an increase of 7.32% has been proposed for implementation. The tariffs are subject to approval by NERSA. An amount of R320.2 million has been budgeted.

- 4) A tariff increase of 7 % on Refuse has been applied in the 2018/19 financial year, and amounts to R 22 million.
- 5) Rental of Facilities and Equipment - An amount of R3.2 million has been allocated. This income derived from hiring of halls, sport facilities etc.
- 6) Interest earned on Investments – An amount of R12.5 million has been allocated.
- 7) Interest earned on Outstanding Debtors – An amount of R4.6 million has been allocated. This income is derived from raising of interest on the services accounts. The interest rates on arrear accounts not yet handed over will be charged at 10.25% p.a. in accordance with the National Credit Act, in respect of arrear accounts arising after 01 November 2016. Arrear accounts arising before 31 October 2016 to be charged at an interest rate of 9% p.a.
- 8) Fines – An amount of R11.8 million has been allocated.
- 9) Licencing and Permits - An amount of R5.1 million is budgeted.

10) Grants Operating

The following operating grants are included in the Budget:

Museum Subsidy	R 182 000
Recapitalisation of the Libraries	R 1 370 000
Provincialisation of Libraries	R 4 347 000
Financial Management Grant	R 3 600 000
Expanded Public Works Programme	R 4 319 000
Operational Cost – Accredited Municipality	R 2 877 000
Maintenance Grant - Sport Facilities	R 150 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	R 1 800 000
Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy	R 3 000 000
Spatial Development Framework Support	R 1 000 000
Total	<u>R22 645 000</u>

- 11) The Local Government Equitable Share, received from Central Government, in the amount of R 206.7 million has been budgeted for, as per DORA's allocation for the 2018/2019 financial year.

12) Capital Grants - This includes the following:

MIG	R 69.9 m
INEP	R 14.6 m
Infrastructure – Sport Facilities	R 7.9 m
Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy	R 13 m
Accreditation Subsidy	R 500 k
Museum Subsidy	R 10 k
Provincialisation of Libraries	R 681 k
Total	<u>R 106.5 m</u>

- 13) Other revenue in the amount of R2.8 million. It includes the income generated from the minor tariffs e.g. connection/disconnection fees, building plans, fire brigade services, rates clearance, photocopies, burial fees etc.

BUDGETED EXPENDITURE: R818.7 MILLION (EXCLUDING UNFUNDED DEPRECIATION)

Gross Salaries and Allowances – R333 million

- 1) The R 249.7 million reflects the cost to Council packages of all existing staff and budgeted staff vacancies.
- 2) An estimated increase of 8% has been budgeted. The Bargaining Council agreement is not yet finalised for municipal employees.
- 3) An amount of R 4.9 million has been budgeted for Overtime and R 4.3 million has been budgeted for Standby.
- 4) An amount of R 28.5 million is allocated for Job Creation and Employee Public Works Program. The Grant funding is R4 million and Council funding is R24.5 million.
- 5) An amount of R800 thousand is budgeted for Finance interns and it is funded by the Financial Management Grant.
- 6) An amount of R2.7 million is budgeted for Library employees and it is funded by the Provincialisation of Libraries.
- 7) An amount of R1.4 million is budgeted for Cyber Cadet and it is funded by the Community Library Services Grant.
- 8) An amount of R746 thousand is budgeted for overtime, standby and salaries in Human Settlement section and it is funded by the Accreditation subsidy.
- 9) An amount of R70 thousand is budgeted for overtime and standby in Museum section and it is funded by the museum subsidy.
- 10) An amount of R150 thousand is allocated for temporary staff for maintenance of sport and recreation facilities and it is funded by the Maintenance Grant – Sport Facilities
- 11) An amount of R1.8 million is budgeted for Infrastructure interns and it is funded by the Infrastructure Skills Development Grant.
- 12) Youth Mass Skilling is budgeted for at R1.2 million.
- 13) R864 thousand has been allocated for Employees Bonus Provision.

- 14) R800 thousand has been allocated for the performance bonuses of section 57 employees.
- 15) R3.2 million has been allocated for pensioners' medical aid. The pensioner's medical aid is a post retirement benefit for ex-employees of the municipality.
- 16) R3.2 million has been allocated for leave reserve.
- 17) R2.2 million has been allocated for long service awards.
- 18) Councillor Remuneration – R 26.3 million and an 8% increase has been budgeted. However the actual final percentage increase is normally finalized in December for Councillors remuneration. Traditional Leaders Allowance has been budgeted for at R87 thousand.
- 19) Total Gross Salaries and Allowances, for employees and Councillors totalling R333 million amounts to 34% of the total projected expenditure including unfunded depreciation. It should further be noted that R 37.2 million will be used for direct labour costs charged out to repairs and maintenance and capital projects that may require in-house labour.

Other Operating Expenditure – R 423.4 million which includes the following:

- 1) Electricity Bulk Purchases - The projected increase for Electricity purchases is based on 7.32%, which is subject to NERSA's approval. This amounts to an estimated amount of R224.3 million.
- 2) Planning Studies - The allocation of R5 million has been catered for the new property development.
- 3) Consultants and Professional Services: Other - R 9.8 million has been provided for which included R3 million for LBM Music Academy, R1 million for Spatial Development, Assets Management, Valuation roll, infrastructure and services, LED source funding, electricity consultants etc.
- 4) Legal expenses for the Municipalities carry a budget of R 1.2 million, these funds are used by the legal section in the implementation of the legal process for the collection of arrear debt, as well as legal expenses that may arise from defending lawsuits should any occur.
- 5) Buildings and Facilities – An amount of R 1.4 million has been allocated to be used for repairs and maintenance to municipal buildings.
- 6) Equipment – An amount of R 2.4 million has been allocated to be used for repairs and maintenance to municipal equipment.
- 7) Maintenance of Unspecified Assets – An amount of R3.2 million has been allocated to be used for repairs and maintenance of all other municipal assets i.e swings, sport infrastructure, IT hardware, Klipriver maintenance etc.

- 8) Maintenance of Vehicles – An amount of R13.3 million has been budgeted for repairs and maintenance of vehicles within all departments.
- 9) Sports and Recreation – An amount of R 1.1 million has been allocated and includes SALGA Games and Sports Events.
- 10) Youth Programmes – These are Mayoral project and includes programmes such as Youth Development, Youth Advisory Centre, Youth Month and Learner Support Grant in Aid. R 1.2 million has been allocated.
- 11) Events – An amount of R 4 million has been allocated for this item which is used to fund the costs of catering and entertainment and other costs of hosting functions that are arranged by the Office of the Mayor.
- 12) Other Contracted Services - Comprises of the amount of R239 thousand which includes in this category of expenditure other ad-hoc items e.g. festive lights, pest control etc.
- 13) Training - These funds are used by employees to attend training workshops, as well as to enrol at tertiary institutions to further their education for which an amount of R 3.1 million has been allocated, inclusive of funds for capacity building of Councillors.
- 14) Other Programmes – An amount of R2.6 million has been allocated for all programmes with the municipality i.e Battlefields festival, Senior citizens, gender upliftment, enterprise development, reed celebration, disability focus, HIV/AIDS Campaign etc.
- 15) Security Services – An amount of R 6 million has been allocated for sites, bodyguards and Fidelity.
- 16) Outsourced Services: Other – An amount of R990 thousand has been budgeted which inter alia includes in this category of expenditure are the ad-hoc items e.g security checks, Local economic development, show exhibitions etc.
- 17) Inventory consumed – An amount of R543 thousand has been allocated and includes plastic bags, toilet papers, chemicals etc.
- 18) Materials and Supplies – An amount of R23.1 million has been allocated to purchase materials for road maintenance, stormwater, metering, electric refurbishment, cleaning materials, emergency relief etc.
- 19) R1.4 million has been allocated for operating lease of furniture and office equipment (rental of photocopy machines).
- 20) An amount of R1 million have been allocated for advertising in local and national newspapers, publicity and marketing.
- 21) Bank Charges - An amount of R1.9 million has been allocated.



- 22) Bulk Discount an amount of R949 has been budget for bulk consumers who pay in advance.
- 23) Postage Services - This amount includes the bulk postage of municipal accounts, as well as the individual postage costs incurred by the departments for which an amount of R 2.8 million has been allocated.
- 24) Telephone and Fax – An amount of R4 million has been allocated to fund the payment of Telkom and cellular phone accounts.
- 25) R137 thousand has been allocated for landfill site.
- 26) R142 thousand has been allocated for entertainment.
- 27) Audit Fees - An amount of R 6.4 million has been allocated for the payment of audit fees charged by the Auditor General.
- 28) External computer services has been budgeted for at 9 million which will be used for financial system, ICT support, website maintenance, internet, software database etc.
- 29) Insurance – An amount of R4.5 million has been budgeted for insurance.
- 30) Licenses – agency fees an amount of R762 thousand has been allocated to pay for prepaid licence fee, radio licences, valuation licence etc.
- 31) R 737 thousand has been budgeted for the provision of free basic alternate energy to be utilised by the Electricity Department.
- 32) Free Basic Electricity of R 9 million has been set aside to fund indigent consumers who receive the 50kWh free electricity.
- 33) Streetlights – An amount of R 5.6 million has been allocated for the payment of the electricity accounts for streetlights in the municipal area.
- 34) Municipal services – An amount of R9.5 million has been allocated for the payment of the municipality's electricity account, water & sewerage bills to the uThukela District Municipality and refuse accounts.
- 35) Printing and Stationery – An amount of R 3 million has been allocated which is used for the photocopy machine rentals and printing costs.
- 36) Membership and Subscription - An amount of R2.4 million has been allocated for payment to SALGA and tourism subscription and membership fees.
- 37) Conference and Delegations – An amount of R2 million has been allocated which funds are being used by the municipality for the attendance of conferences, workshops and seminars which includes accommodation and travelling costs.

- 38) Protective Clothing - An amount of R 3.4 million has been allocated which is for the purchase of protective clothing for the job creation, as well as for permanent staff members.
- 39) R10 million has been budgeted for transport costs (fuel and oil, licensing and vehicle trackers) to run the vehicles within all the departments.
- 40) SARS Skills Development Levy - An amount of R 2.3 million has been budgeted to be paid to SARS for the development of skills, noting that these funds can be claimed from the SETA when the municipality incurs training costs.
- 41) An amount of R1.9 million has been allocated for the payment of Workman's Compensation, which is a legislative requirement.
- 42) Labour Charge Outs – An amount of R37.2 million has been allocated for charge outs to repairs and maintenance in respect of employees that execute the repairs and maintenance duties.

Departmental Charges – R59.1 million:

These are internal charges and are recovered via the charge-out rate. The net effect of these internal charges against the charge-out rate is R nil.

Departmental Charges	R59.1 million
Total Charge outs	(R59.1 million)

Capital Charges – R39.2 million which includes the following:

Depreciation	R 35.9 million
Existing External Loans	R 420 thousand
Impairment of Assets	R 2.8 million

Depreciation charges are a GRAP 17 requirement. The total depreciation charges are estimated at R 184 million.

To fund the total estimated depreciation of R 184 million will result in tariffs being very high and unaffordable to the consumers. National Treasury recognises this in MFMA Circular 42 – funding a municipal budget. A phased increase or re-alignment in tariffs may need to be considered to compensate the deficit to a surplus by a progressive move through gradual tariff increases or the re-alignment of municipal revenue.

The community needs to make a sufficient contribution towards the economic benefit that is generated from the assets over the medium term budget period.

Currently, the municipality has opted to fund R 35.9 million of the total depreciation expense.

Loan Repayments

The municipality currently has two loan to service for the Tsakane Substations and Development Bank of South African (DBSA). The budgeted figure of R420 thousand is provided.

Impairment of Assets

This relates to asset impairment in terms of GRAP 17. The budgeted figure of R 2.8 million has been provided.

Contributions - R 55.4 million which includes the following:

Bad Debt Reserve	R 59.2 million
Rates Reduction: Pensioners/ Disabled/ Medically Boarded Persons and Child Headed Households	R 1.2 million

A twenty five percent (25%) rates reduction for pensioners will be granted to any pensioner aged sixty (60) years and older on application if the pensioner's gross household income is R15 000 and less. This reduction must be applied for in the 2018/19 financial year.

A medically boarded person with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of fifteen percent (15%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2018/19 financial year.

Disabled persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of twenty percent (20%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2018/19 financial year.

Child headed households with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of one hundred percent (100%) on their rates assessment. This reduction must be applied for in the 2018/19 financial year.

A discount of 5% will be granted to all owners of property except for State and PSI, who will pay their rates in advance in full by 31 August 2018.

R100 000 impermissible rebate on the market value will be applicable to all residential properties.

CAPITAL BUDGET: 2018/2019

The Capital Budget of R121 million will be funded as follows:

- R 106.5 million from grant funding
- R 14.5 million from revenue funding.

The capital programme has been separated into eight clusters.

Identified Priority Projects:

● Tarred Road in Colenso – Ward 25 (MIG)	R 3.0 m
● Installation of High Mast Lights in Colenso	R 2.0 m
● Tarred Road in Ward 8 (MIG)	R 1.0 m
● Tarred Road in Ward 6 (MIG)	R11.0 m
● Jonono Sportfield – Ward 23 (MIG)	R 2.5 m
● Streetlights in Ward 23 (MIG)	R 2.0 m
● Taxi Rank Peacetown – Ward 15 (MIG)	R 4.0 m
● Mini Facility Ward 15 (MIG)	R 2.0 m
● Gravel Road in Ward 16 (MIG)	R 2.0 m
● Accaciaville Sportfield (MIG)	R 9.5 m
● Landfill Site – MIG	R 3.8 m
● Zimba Gravel Road and Bridge	R 8.1 m
● Emathendeni Sportfield (MIG)	R 7.0 m
● Ludimbi Road (MIG)	R 5.0 m
● Emakhasi High Mast Lights (MIG)	R 3.0 m
● KwaMalinga Road (MIG)	R 4.0 m
● Electrification of Households in Limehill & Stanford (Phase2)	
Ward 34 and 35	R 3.5 m
● Electrification of Households in Nondwayiza Ward 11	R 598 k
● Electrification of Households in Gxobagxoba (Besters) Ward 26	R 3.5 m
● Electrification of Households in Ilenge Douglas Ward 30	R 5.0 m
● Electrification of Households in Embangeni Ward 31	R 2.0 m
● Accaciaville Fitness Centre Ward 20 (Sport Infra Grant)	R 7.9 m
● Ladysmith Black Mambazo Music Academy	R13.0 m
● Furniture and Equipment	R 1.7 m
● Replacement of Municipal Fleet	R 10.5 m
● Electrical Refurbishment	R 3.5 m
TOTAL	R 121.0 m

That it be noted that Council's contribution for the 2018/2019 Capital budget is R14.5 million and due to the cash flow constraints of the Municipality, spending on both the Operating and the Capital budget must be monitored through regular monitoring of the cash flow. It should be noted that the Municipality has seen a downward trend in revenue collection due to the poor economic climate both locally and nationally.

Also it must be noted that the Municipality in its Integrated Development Plan should focus on Revenue generating projects that will bring additional income to the Municipality.

That Council approves all projects that are Grant funded only and R14.6 million for replacement of municipal fleet, furniture and equipment and electrical refurbishment to be Council funded subject to the availability of funds.

RECOMMENDATION BY THE EXECUTIVE DIRECTORS: FINANCE (CFO)

That the Draft Operational Budget and Capital Budget for the 2018/19 financial year be approved by Council taking cognisance of affordability, sustainability and the macro allowance of National Treasury.



M HLOBA

EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR: FINANCE (CFO)

Reference: Ms B E Mkhwanazi – ext. 1163

27 March 2018/bem

File Ref. 5/1/3/1/1

OPERATIONAL BUDGET MODEL - ANNEXURE A
KZN238 DRAFT OPERATING BUDGET MODEL 2018/2019

	2017/2018 ANNUAL BUDGET	2017/2018 FIRST ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	2017/2018 SECOND ADJUSTMENTS BUDGET	2018/2019 ANNUAL BUDGET	2019/2020 ANNUAL BUDGET	2020/2021 ANNUAL BUDGET
REVENUE						
Property Rates	-166,863,672	-166,863,672	-171,654,079	-187,347,144	-200,461,444	-214,493,745
Property rates - Penalties & collection charges	-5,569,068	-5,569,068	-19,736,541	-19,736,197	-20,801,910	-21,946,015
Service Charges - Electricity	-313,929,876	-313,929,876	-309,311,238	-320,246,623	-337,539,941	-356,104,837
Service Charges - Refuse Removal	-19,701,816	-19,701,816	-22,407,951	-22,046,463	-23,588,510	-25,238,516
Rent of Facilities and Equipment	-2,787,636	-2,787,636	-3,042,251	-3,182,462	-3,354,315	-3,538,802
Interest earned on Investments	-15,076,020	-15,076,020	-13,711,609	-12,520,900	-13,197,020	-13,922,865
Interest earned on Outstanding Debtors	-2,736,576	-2,736,576	-4,241,184	-4,580,908	-4,807,197	-5,071,593
Fines	-10,660,692	-10,660,692	-12,821,613	-11,846,528	-12,486,242	-13,172,985
Licensing and Permits	-6,047,124	-6,047,124	-5,153,548	-5,144,676	-5,422,488	-5,720,724
Grants - Operating	-22,728,000	-23,828,000	-31,743,560	-22,645,000	-21,752,220	-23,065,162
Equitable Share	-190,231,000	-190,231,000	-190,231,000	-206,663,000	-227,893,000	-246,582,000
Grants - Capital	-77,748,998	-77,748,998	-50,539,500	-106,565,000	-75,850,780	-54,351,838
Other Income	-3,652,936	-3,652,936	-3,972,876	-2,756,420	-2,906,287	-3,066,057
TOTAL REVENUE	-837,734,412	-838,934,412	-866,385,960	-925,281,281	-948,860,342	-1,018,273,939
EXPENDITURE						
Salaries						
Salaries, Allowances and Benefits	228,911,521	228,911,521	222,228,425	249,719,597	269,866,849	291,186,458
Overtime	4,194,699	4,194,699	5,046,014	4,926,669	5,320,800	5,746,465
Standby	3,991,975	3,991,975	4,232,906	4,275,103	4,617,111	4,988,480
Expanded Public Works Program	3,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
Job Creation	18,697,795	18,697,795	24,549,278	24,630,032	26,492,435	28,611,829
FMG - Finance Interns	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000
Provincialisation of Library - Library Employees	2,140,000	2,140,000	2,400,000	2,677,000	2,804,040	2,703,172
Recapitalisation of library - Cyber Cadet	776,000	776,000	776,000	1,376,000	1,467,000	1,571,000
Accreditation Subsidy - Salaries and Job Creation	0	0	800,000	600,000	600,000	600,000
Accreditation Subsidy - Overtime and Standby	0	0	80,000	146,405	154,917	164,111
Museum Subsidy - Overtime	53,500	53,500	53,500	70,000	80,000	91,000
Provincialisation of Library - Overtime	0	0	150,000	0	0	0
Maintenance of Sport fields	0	0	150,000	150,000	0	0
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant	0	0	0	1,800,000	2,000,000	3,130,000
Employees Bonus Provision	3,220,800	3,220,800	800,000	864,000	933,120	1,007,770
Performance Bonus - Section 57 Employees	987,118	987,118	400,000	800,000	864,000	933,120
Councillor Remuneration	24,652,151	24,652,151	24,645,332	26,373,449	28,483,325	30,781,991
Traditional Leaders Allowance	86,962	86,962	86,962	86,962	93,919	101,432
Youth Mass Skilling	1,008,000	1,008,000	1,008,000	1,152,000	1,244,160	1,343,693
Pensioners Medical Aid	3,598,912	3,598,912	2,950,000	3,186,000	3,440,880	3,716,160
Leave Reserve	7,207,742	7,207,742	3,000,000	3,240,000	3,499,200	3,779,196
Long-service Awards	3,151,512	3,151,512	2,000,000	2,160,000	2,332,800	2,519,424
Less: Labour to be charged to maintenance	-35,900,384	-35,900,384	-38,758,706	-37,159,074	-40,131,800	-43,342,344
Total Emoluments	268,578,303	268,578,302	280,397,711	295,768,143	318,762,556	344,419,888
Other Operating Expenditure						
Bulk purchases - Electricity	204,141,824	204,141,824	208,798,796	224,293,304	236,405,142	249,407,425
Consultants and Professional Services: Planning Studies	5,445,604	5,445,604	3,740,000	5,000,000	5,270,000	5,559,850
Consultants and Professional Services: Other	11,984,800	11,984,800	16,146,261	9,824,126	10,354,828	10,924,132
Consultants and Professional Services: Legal Expenses	1,670,400	1,670,400	1,121,048	1,180,494	1,244,209	1,312,841
Contracted Services: R&M: Building and Facilities	1,113,232	1,113,232	1,010,172	1,430,304	1,507,540	1,590,455
Contracted Services: Maintenance of Equipment	2,274,232	2,274,232	1,939,951	2,359,368	2,486,774	2,623,546
Contracted Services: Maintenance of Unspecified Assets	5,600,491	5,600,491	4,577,297	3,188,853	3,361,051	3,545,909
Contracted Services: Maintenance of Vehicles	7,740,100	7,740,100	10,108,902	13,266,625	13,988,185	14,755,425
Contracted Services: Sports and Recreation	700,000	700,000	1,240,000	1,105,720	1,165,429	1,229,527
Contracted Services: Youth Programmes	2,342,004	2,342,004	2,042,008	1,150,234	1,212,347	1,279,026
Contracted Services: Events	5,094,288	5,094,288	4,980,004	4,000,000	4,216,000	4,447,880
Contracted Services: Other	278,400	278,400	222,601	239,078	251,988	265,848
Outsourced Services: Training	3,680,000	3,680,000	3,180,004	3,080,520	3,246,878	3,425,456
Outsourced Services: Other Programmes	2,006,516	2,006,516	1,913,324	2,586,329	2,725,981	2,875,920
Outsourced Services: Refuse Removal	1,036,004	1,036,004	626,560	-	-	-
Outsourced Services: Security	6,500,000	6,500,000	11,722,740	6,026,504	6,351,935	6,701,292

Outsourced Services: Other	555,456	555,456	545,456	990,174	1,043,843	1,101,044
Inventory Consumed: Consumables	628,304	628,304	458,136	543,481	572,829	604,335
Inventory Consumed: Materials and Supplies	22,186,425	22,186,425	22,686,105	23,121,431	24,389,986	25,710,338
Operating Leases: Furniture and Office Equipment	1,180,848	1,180,848	1,163,460	1,392,255	1,487,437	1,548,146
Operational Cost: Advertising Publicity and Marketing	2,239,504	2,239,504	760,351	1,069,691	1,064,214	1,122,746
Operational Cost: Bank Charges	1,591,500	1,591,500	1,800,000	1,895,400	1,997,752	2,107,628
Operational Cost: Bulk Discount	740,000	740,000	901,016	948,770	1,000,003	1,055,004
Operational Cost: Postage	1,062,751	1,062,751	2,668,064	2,812,853	2,964,536	3,121,586
Operational Cost: Telephone and Fax	4,453,928	4,453,928	4,239,682	4,000,000	4,216,000	4,447,880
Operational Cost: Landfill Site	130,000	130,000	130,000	136,890	144,282	152,218
Operational Cost: Entertainment	169,500	169,500	134,584	141,717	149,370	157,585
Operational Cost: External Audit Fees	5,561,093	5,561,093	6,061,076	6,382,313	6,726,958	7,096,941
Operational Cost: External Computer Service	4,107,998	4,107,998	3,801,252	9,003,788	9,489,990	10,011,940
Operational Cost: Insurance Premiums	3,684,084	3,684,084	3,364,068	4,600,000	4,743,000	5,003,865
Operational Cost: Licenses - Agency Fees	873,552	873,552	638,544	782,387	803,556	847,751
Operational Cost: Free Basic Air Energy	700,000	700,000	700,000	737,100	776,803	819,833
Operational Cost: Free Basic Electricity	8,222,932	8,222,932	8,514,093	8,965,340	9,449,468	9,969,189
Operational Cost: Streetlight Electricity	5,702,859	5,702,859	5,047,217	5,583,125	5,863,534	6,186,028
Operational Cost: Electricity, Water & Sewerage, Refuse	9,272,980	9,272,980	9,006,761	9,478,816	9,990,672	10,540,159
Operational Cost: Printing and Stationery	2,450,580	2,450,580	2,773,884	2,984,722	3,145,897	3,318,921
Operational Cost: Membership and Subscription	2,406,660	2,406,660	2,263,176	2,414,714	2,545,109	2,685,090
Operational Cost: Conferences and Delegations	2,234,233	2,234,233	2,446,414	2,000,000	2,108,000	2,223,840
Operational Cost: Uniform and Protective Clothing	2,281,008	2,281,008	2,947,032	3,447,225	3,310,799	3,490,693
Operational Cost: Vehicles General Expenses	7,259,900	7,259,900	10,113,048	10,019,867	10,560,940	11,141,792
Operational Cost: SARS Skills Development Levy	2,221,057	2,221,057	2,221,057	2,339,772	2,465,066	2,600,844
Operational Cost: Workmen's Compensation Fund	1,841,259	1,841,259	1,841,256	1,838,843	2,043,540	2,155,935
Operational Cost: Labour Charge Out	35,900,384	35,900,384	38,758,706	37,188,074	39,165,684	41,319,778
Operational Cost: Donations	-	-	235,000	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Development Planning and Shared Services	1,100,000	1,100,000	-	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Translation and Promulgation of By Laws Grant	-	200,000	200,000	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Schemes Support Programme	1,000,000	2,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Provincialisation of Libraries	186,922	186,922	186,922	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Municipal Demarcation Transition Grant	3,166,000	3,166,000	4,980,000	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Accredited Municipalities	3,959,000	3,959,000	3,279,000	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Museum Subsidy	129,500	129,500	129,500	-	-	-
Operational Cost: Human Settlement Grant - Title Deeds Restoration	-	-	3,717,231	-	-	-
Total Expenses	400,808,998	402,008,998	423,132,011	423,422,982	445,985,247	470,491,138
Capital Charges						
Depreciation	34,084,700	34,084,700	34,084,700	35,891,189	37,829,313	39,909,828
Existing Loans	492,762	492,762	464,251	420,008	406,509	406,509
Impairment of Assets -5023	1,943,313	1,943,313	2,700,000	2,843,700	4,378,374	4,619,185
Total Capital Charges	36,520,775	36,520,775	37,248,951	39,154,907	42,614,197	44,935,620
Contributions						
Rates Rebates	3,827,448	3,827,448	1,131,554	1,191,526	1,255,869	1,324,942
Non-Payment	37,662,072	37,662,072	54,083,841	58,159,333	62,353,937	65,783,403
Total Contributions	41,489,520	41,489,520	55,215,395	60,350,859	63,609,805	67,108,345
Departmental Charges	56,148,419	56,148,419	56,148,419	56,124,285	62,316,997	66,056,016
Less : Charge Outs	-56,148,419	-56,148,419	-56,148,419	-56,124,285	-62,316,997	-66,056,016
NET EXPENDITURE	747,395,598	748,595,595	775,994,068	818,096,261	870,951,805	926,945,898
Unfunded Depreciation	35,446,372	35,446,372	140,898,233	148,155,239	156,155,622	164,744,182
(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT Excl Unfunded Depreciation	-90,338,816	-90,338,817	-92,371,892	-106,685,000	-78,908,537	-89,327,951
Unfunded Depreciation	35,446,372	35,446,372	140,898,233	148,155,239	156,155,622	164,744,182
NETT(SURPLUS)/DEFICIT INCL Unfunded Depreciation	-54,892,444	-54,892,445	48,326,341	41,570,239	77,247,088	75,416,230
Capital grants	-77,748,998	-77,748,998	-80,538,500	-106,585,000	-75,650,790	-84,351,638
NETT(SURPLUS) / DEFICIT excluding capital grants, excluding unfunded depreciation	-12,589,620	-12,589,621	-11,833,382	-0	-3,257,757	-4,976,113
GROSS SALARIES AS A % OF TOTAL EXPENDITURE BUDGET	39%	39%	33%	34%	35%	36%
DEPRECIATION						
TOTAL	69,531,072	69,531,072	174,782,933	184,046,428	193,984,930	204,654,107
FUNDED	34,084,700	34,084,700	34,084,700	35,891,189	37,829,313	39,909,828
UNFUNDED	35,446,372	35,446,372	140,898,233	148,155,239	156,155,622	164,744,182

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - KZN238

2018/2019 CAPITAL BUDGET

NO.	PROJECT DESCRIPTION	2018-2019		2019-2020	2020-2021	SOURCE OF FUNDING
		GRANT	COUNCIL	GRANT/COUNCIL	GRANT/COUNCIL	
CLUSTER 1 (Roosboom, Colenso & Bluebank)	TARRED ROADS IN COLENSO - WARD 26 (MIG)	R 3,000,000				MIG
	INSTALLATION OF HIGH MAST LIGHTS IN COLENSO - WARD 26 - (MIG)	R 2,000,000				MIG
	ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS IN NONDWAYIZA - WARD 11	R 598,000				INEP
	STREETLIGHT IN WARD 13 (MIG)			R 2,000,000		MIG
	TARRED RAODS IN WARD 11 - (MIG)				R 9,000,000	MIG
CLUSTER 2 (Ezakeni, St Chads & McIntosh)	STREETLIGHT IN WARD 11 (MIG)			R 2,000,000		MIG
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 8 (MIG)	R 1,000,000				MIG
	TARRED ROADS WARD 6(MIG)	R 1,006,275				MIG
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 1& 2 (MIG)			R 16,000,000		MIG
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 5 - (MIG)				R 10,000,000	MIG
CLUSTER 3 (Jonono & Nkunzi)	JONONO SPORTSFIELD - WARD 23 - (MIG)	R 2,500,000				MIG
	COMMUNITY HALL WARD 24 - PHASE 1 (MIG)				R 4,000,000	MIG
	SPORTSFIELD IN NKUNZI - (MIG)				R 5,000,000	MIG
	STREETLIGHTS WARD 23 (MIG)	R 2,000,000				MIG
	TAXI RANK PEACETOWN - WARD 15 - (MIG)	R 4,000,000				MIG
CLUSTER 4 (Watersmeet, Peacetown & Burford)	MINI FACILITY WARD 15 - (MIG)	R 2,000,000				MIG
	GRAVEL ROAD IN WARD 16 - (MIG)	R 2,000,000				MIG
	PARK IN WARD 16 AND 18			R 4,000,000		MIG
	VEHICULAR BRIDGE WATERSHED - REDEPORT (MIG)					MIG
	ELECTRIFICATION OF HOUSEHOLDS IN GXOBAGXOBA (BESTERS) - WARD 26	R 3,500,000			R 5,000,000	INEP
CLUSTER 5 (Driefontein & Kleinfontein)	STREETLIGHTING IN WARD 17 (MIG)			R 2,000,000		MIG
	ACACIAVILLE SPORTSFIELD (MIG)	R 9,500,000				
	LANDFILL SITE - (MIG)	R 3,804,725		R 5,328,350		MIG/COUNCIL
	LADYSMITH BLACK MAMBAZO MUSIC ACADEMY	R 13,000,000				ART AND CULTURE
	ACACIAVILLE FITNESS CENTRE	R 7,950,000		R 8,243,000	R 8,655,000	SPORT INFRA GRANT
CLUSTER 6 (Acaciavale, CBD & Stoodville)	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 9 (MIG)			R 8,683,000		MIG
	TARRED ROADS IN WARD 20 - (MIG)				R 10,000,000	MIG
	OVERHEAD TO UNDERGROUND RETICULATION - SHAYAMOYA TO UMBULWANE - WARD 9			R 2,000,000		
	ZIMBA GRAVEL ROAD AND BRIDGE (MIG)	R 8,135,000				MIG
	EMATHENDENI SPORTS FIELD (MIG)	R 7,000,000				MIG
CLUSTER 7 (Umhlumayo)	LUDIMBI ROAD (MIG)	R 5,000,000				MIG
	WAAHOEK ACCESS ROAD - (MIG)				R 5,000,000	MIG
	ENGLISH ACCESS ROAD - (MIG)				R 5,000,000	MIG

1. Mayoral Budget Speech

Honourable Speaker, I present before this Council today the draft original budget of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality for the 2018/2019 MTREF.

Honourable Speaker, we are still facing challenging and trying times within our economy, and the economic outlook of our country remains weak. Although the local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in 2017, improvement is still insufficient.

The National Treasury's macroeconomic projections indicate that per capita income will continue to stagnate unless appropriate financial decisions are taken. This implies that a new course of action is required to break the cycle of weak growth, escalating government debt, increasing unemployment and declining investment and business confidence.

The GDP growth rate is projected at 1.5 % in 2018, and 1.8 % in 2019. Growth is projected to reach 2.1% by 2020. National Treasury's MFMA Circular 89 (Municipal Budget Circular for the 2018/2019 MTREF) indicates that the country's tax collection targets have not been achieved. This means that the fiscus has less funds available to allocate across the various spheres of Government. However, there is no similar decline in expenditure which is causing deficits to grow. This will then impact on allocations to our municipality as well.

Honourable Speaker, grant funding of the municipality will be limited going forward due to National Government having to take bold decisions to reduce allocations to local government in order to control the economic situation. Since the 2017 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, National government has undertaken reprioritisation and reductions which have affected planned spending for 2018/19. A total of R13.9 billion has been cut from direct local government conditional grant allocations for the Medium Term Expenditure Framework (MTEF) period ahead since the 2017 MTBPS was tabled. Indirect grants to local government have been reduced by an additional R2.2 billion.

The poor economy together with increasing costs, including the increase in VAT rate will make it difficult for consumers to pay for services. This will then negatively impact the increasing debtors book of the municipality and our ability to generate revenue for services.

Honourable Speaker, in line with the economy and national fiscus, the financial resources of the municipality remain under strain. Council can no longer afford to fund extra capital projects therefore the Council funded portion of the capital budget is reduced. A further challenge is that grant funds are allocated for building new infrastructure but there is insufficient supplementary funding to maintain and repair this infrastructure. On a positive note our very own Ladysmith Black Mambazo brought international recognition to our town by winning the Grammy award for the Best World Music Album. We are indeed proud of them and are committed to building the Ladysmith Black Mambazo Academy in our town, for which we have received a grant allocation.

Operational Budget

Honourable Speaker, for the next financial year, the Local Government Equitable Share and other various capital and operational grants amounts to R336 million. Our own contributions make up 64% of the budget this year. Therefore, it is important to note that the collection of revenue, including arrear debt, remains a fundamental funding source of this budget. The operational budget for the 2018/19 financial year is budgeted with a Nil surplus/deficit excluding capital grant income of R107 million and excluding unfunded depreciation of R148 million.

Capital Budget

Honourable Speaker, our capital budget for the 2018/19 financial year is budgeted at R121 million of which R106.5 million will be funded from grants and R14.5 million will be funded from Council's own contribution. The grant funding of R106.5 million includes an allocation of R69.9 million in respect of the Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) and R14.6 million in respect of Integrated National Electrification Programme (INEP). It also includes R13 million for the Ladysmith Black Mambazo Academy and R7.9 million for Sports Infrastructure. A total of R1,2 million has been allocated from other grants (Library, Museum, and Housing Accreditation Subsidy) for fleet and furniture and equipment. The capital budget focuses mainly on integral infrastructure projects such as roads, streetlighting and electrification.

Honourable Speaker, in closing this Budget Speech for the 2018/2019 Medium Term Framework and in keeping with the theme of the 2018 State of The Nation Address which is "Making your future work better – Learning from Madiba", I wish to remind this Council of the words of our late honourable leader Nelson Mandela: *"We can change the world and make it a better place. It is in your hands to make a difference."*

2. Budget Related Resolutions

2.1. Council resolves that the annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2018/19; and indicative for the two projected outer years 2018/19 and 2019/2020 be approved as set-out in the following schedules:

2.1.1. Table A1 Budget Summary.

2.1.2. Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification).

2.1.3. Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by Municipal vote).

2.1.4. Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure).

2.1.5. Table A5 Budgeted Capital expenditure vote, standard classification and funding.

2.1.6. Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position.

2.1.7. Table A7 Budgeted Cash flows.

2.1.8. Table A 8 Cash backed reserves/ accumulated surplus reconciliation.

2.1.9. Table A9 Asset Management.

2.1.10. Table A 10 Basic service delivery measurement.

2.2 Council resolves that property rates reflected below and any other municipal tax reflected in **Annexure 1 'Tariff Policy'** and **Annexure 3 'Municipal Property Rates Policy'** are imposed for the budget year 2018/19.

The following property rates tariffs apply in the jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality KZN238:

Category	Tariff	Exemption	Phasing In	Impermissible per property R	Rebate
Residential	0.01219	No	No	100 000	No
Farms: Residential	0.01219	No	No	100 000	No
Smallholdings: Residential	0.01219	No	No	100 000	No
Commercial and Business	0.02136	No	No		No
Farms: Comm/Bus	0.02136	No	No		No

Industrial	0.01374	No	No		No
Farms: Agriculture	0.00296	No	No		No
Smallholdings: Agriculture	0.00296	No	No		No
Public Service Infrastructure	0.00000	Yes	No		No
Vacant Land	0.04396	No	No		No
Rural Communal	0.00000	Yes	No		No
Game Hunting and /or Eco Tourism	0.02136	No	No		No
Municipal Properties	0.00000	Yes	No		No
State (Public Service Purposes)	0.02689	No	No		No
Public Benefit Organisations	0.00000	Yes	No		No
Religious (Place of Public worship)	0.00000	Yes	No		No
Public Open Space	0.00000	Yes	No		No
Municipal Vacant Land	0.00000	Yes	No		No

- 2.3 That the refuse tariffs be increased by 7% with effect from 1 July 2018 in terms of chapter 4 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003; the detailed tariffs being detailed in the **Tariff policy** as per **Annexure 1** attached to the agenda.

- 2.4. That should it be necessary, a Municipal adjustments budget be prepared in accordance with Section 28 of the Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003.
- 2.5 That funds from the electricity surplus be applied to fund other municipal expenditure.
- 2.6 That interest of 10.25% per annum on arrear debt be charged in respect of arrear accounts arising after 1 November 2016 and interest of 9% per annum be charged on arrear debt not yet handed over arising before 31 October 2016.
- 2.7 That tariffs and charges reflected in **Annexure 1 'Tariff Policy'** are approved for the 2018/19 budget year.
- 2.8 That the measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote reflected in **Supporting Table SA7** are approved for the 2018/2019 budget year.
- 2.9 That the budget-related policies comprising as attached in Annexure 1 to 13 be adopted.
The budget-related policies adopted are as follows:
 - Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care Policy
 - Indigent Policy
 - Cash Management and Investment Policy
 - Supply Chain Management Policy
 - Tariffs Policy
 - Property Rates Policy
 - Virements Policy
 - Assets Management Policy
 - Inventory Policy
 - Petty Cash Management Policy
 - Subsistence and Travelling Policy
 - Funding, Reserves and Provision Policy
 - Budget Policy
- 2.10 That Pensioners 60 years of age or older and with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 25% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2018/2019 financial year.
- 2.11 That Medically Boarded persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 15% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2018/2019 financial year.
- 2.12 That Disabled persons with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of 20% on their rates assessment; this rebate must be applied for during the 2018/2019 financial year.

- 2.13 That Child headed households with a gross household income of R15 000 and less will receive a discount of one hundred percent (100%) on their rates assessment; this reduction must be applied for in the 2018/2019 financial year.
- 2.14 That Consumers excluding state and PSI be granted a 5% discount should the total rates bill be paid in full in advance by the last working day in August for the 2018/2019 budget year.
- 2.15 That indigents apply for indigency. Automatic indigency is no longer applicable.
- 2.16 That the electricity tariffs are increased by 6.84% for domestic and commercial consumers and 7.32% for Bulk consumers subject to final approval by NERSA. The tariffs are detailed in the **Tariff policy** as per **Annexure 1**.
- 2.17 That the tariff policy be updated accordingly in respect of final electricity tariffs approved by NERSA.
- 2.18 That the draft budget is submitted to National and Provincial Treasury in accordance with legislation.
- 2.19 That the capital programme funded from Council revenue be funded from accumulated surpluses, based on the availability of cash funds.
- 2.20 That the Implementation of the capital programme is subject to the availability of funds.

3. Executive Summary

Compiling the Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF) according to the prescriptions of the MFMA and formats required by the National Treasury satisfies the conditions of compliance however, the purpose of planning and budgeting extends to supporting service delivery by ensuring that the MTREF is aligned to the municipality's IDP. In order to ensure sound financial management it is important to plan financially for the long-term as well. The 2018/2019 MTREF includes the two future outer years and as such it includes a long-term financial overview and consideration of a 3-year budget.

Where appropriate, funds were transferred from low- to high-priority programmes so as to ensure that the limited financial resources are applied effectively in terms of priorities. The planned budget was also reviewed for non-core and 'nice to have' items.

Consultative Process

In accordance with Chapter 4, Paragraph 23 of the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act No 56 of 2003, the 2018/2019 Draft Budget will be taken to the public for comments. Public consultation meetings will be held within the municipal jurisdiction and comments from these Public Consultation Meetings will be considered prior to the final budget being adopted by Council. The 2018/2019 Draft Budget will also be submitted to National and Provincial Treasury for comment.

Alignment with Government Priorities

Alignment of the Municipal Budget with the National Development plan and the National Key Priority Areas is imperative to ensure that the Alfred Duma Local Municipality works towards the common goals of National Government. This alignment is achieved by aligning the budget with the IDP. This will ensure that all organs of State follow an integrated approach in order to ensure that the outcomes of the National Development Plan are achieved. The theme for the State of the Nation Address for 2018 was "Making your future work better – Learning from Madiba".

In planning for the years ahead, the 2018/2019 budget of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality prioritises service delivery and infrastructure development.

Challenges

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2018/19 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The difficulties in the global economy and our local economy that is having a negative financial impact on our financial resources;

allocation of responsibility. In accordance with the Act, the Municipality has placed considerable emphasis on improving reporting systems to management and elected members. This is to ensure key stakeholders are adequately informed to be able to make the right decisions regarding the financial management of the Municipality. Alfred Duma Local Municipality is committed to co-operating with National Government in terms of the 'back to basics approach and also the implementation of MSCOA (Municipal Standard Chart of Accounts). The budget for the 2018/2019 financial year is prepared on the MSCOA format and budgets going forward will be very detailed. National Treasury has released an MSCOA version change and the 2018/2019 MTREF is based on version 6.2 of MSCOA. The lack of detailed history in the MSCOA format, means that the MSCOA budget will require a lot of virements to be able to collect accurate data for future MSCOA budgets. A build-up of detailed history will improve the budgeting on the MSCOA format in future periods.

One of the key challenges for the future that the Municipality faces is increasing its payment levels. Almost 64% of the Municipality's budgeted revenue is from local rates and payments for services. Non-payment directly threatens the municipality's ability to deliver services to its residents in the future and the ability of Council to be able to fund capital projects of the municipality. With extensive indigency measures in place, service delivery is dependent on Council implementing the Credit Control Policy on those residents that can afford to pay. Indigency is on an application basis for the 2018/2019 financial year.

Another critical challenge is providing adequate infrastructure and assets. As a Municipality, we are exceedingly aware of the community's needs for new infrastructure such as roads, stormwater, bridges, street lighting, electrification of surrounding municipal areas and other facilities.

However with limited funds, and infrastructure growing each year, there is less money to spend on maintaining the roads, stormwater, landfill site, streetlights, community facilities and Council's assets including road plant and other vehicles and to build new infrastructure. Grant funds are provided to build the initial asset, but there are no ongoing grants for the maintenance of the assets and there is little or no additional income generated from the infrastructure built. Where assets are inadequately maintained, they quickly deteriorate, and either become irreparable or very expensive to repair. Regular maintenance is the cheapest option.

Expanding service delivery infrastructure and maintaining existing assets remains one of our greatest challenges.

Selected Highlights from the Operational Budget and Capital Program

The operational budget has been re-prioritised so that the total repairs and maintenance budget constitutes at least almost 10% of the total expenditure budget excluding unfunded depreciation. This amounts to R78 million including labour charge-outs. This however remains insufficient in terms of the requirement to fund 8% of the total net book value of the municipality's Property, Plant and Equipment. The municipality would need to contribute

R138 million of its expenditure budget to meet the requirement of 8%. This would be unaffordable to the ratepayer, and the contribution to repairs and maintenance currently budgeted for 2018/2019 amounts to 4.5% of the total Property, Plant and Equipment of the municipality.

Electricity infrastructure has been allocated R7.4m for refurbishment and R18m for other electricity repairs including street lighting, mains and substations. The electricity service contributes to the collection of outstanding monies through the process of removing meters and disconnecting services for non-payment. However, tampering remains a challenge and this hampers the collection process.

Emergency relief has been allocated R703 thousand to assist our most needy in times of natural disaster, which often occurs, with the damage of houses in the stormy season.

R5 million has been allocated for planning studies for future economic development of the town.

R15.7 m is allocated for maintenance of roads and R8,5m is allocated for maintenance of storm water drains.

The increase in provision for bad debt has been increased to R59m for the 2018/2019 financial year. The provision is made in line with the GRAP Accounting Standards and is reviewed during the mid-year financial statements and the annual financial statements. The increasing debtor's book of the municipality remains a huge challenge in the municipality's ability to meet all demands and cater for all priority areas.

An additional grant of R1.8 million has been allocated for infrastructure skills development which will assist the municipality to employ interns in the municipal services departments.

The main focus for the capital budget is the provision of infrastructure in specific areas from grant funding and own revenue sources.

The total Capital budget for the 2018/2019 financial year is R121 million. The total Capital budget is made up of Grant funding of R106.5 million and Council funding of R14.5 million. The grant funding allocations of the municipality are then estimated to decrease to R76 million in 2019/2020 and R84 million in 2020/2021. The grant allocations for the outer years have therefore significantly decreased and are indicative of the National Government's efforts to balance the National Budget and to control spending above the available National fiscal resources.

The provision for capital in the outer years 2 and 3, is dependent on funding in each year in terms of grants and cash reserves. It is important that the expenditure and cash flow of the municipality is constantly monitored to ensure that cash reserves are not depleted. Furthermore, the municipality should strive to budget for surpluses in each financial year to top up on the cash reserves of the municipality. However, lack of financial resources vs the need to allocate this to expenditure priorities have resulted in a Nil surplus on the 2018/2019 budget excluding unfunded depreciation and capital grant income.

Supporting Documentation

Section 17(3) of the MFMA requires certain documents to accompany the budget. The table below lists the necessary requirements and where these are contained.

Legislative Requirement	Compliance Section
(a) Draft resolutions-	
(i) approving the budget of the municipality;	Section 2
(ii) imposing any municipal tax and setting any municipal tariffs as may be required for the budget year; and	Section 2
(iii) approving any other matter that may be <u>prescribed</u> ;	Section 2
(b) measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget, taking into account the municipality's integrated development plan;	Supporting Table SA7
(c) a projection of cash flow for the budget year by revenue source, broken down per month;	Supporting Table SA30
(d) any proposed amendments to the municipality's integrated development plan following the annual review of the integrated development plan in terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act;	Section 5
(e) any proposed amendments to the budget-related policies of the municipality;	Section 6
(f) particulars of the municipality's investments;	Supporting Table SA15 & SA16
(g) any <u>prescribed</u> budget information on municipal entities under the sole or shared control of the municipality;	Not Applicable
(h) particulars of all proposed new municipal entities which the municipality intends to establish or in which the municipality intends to participate;	Not Applicable
(i) particulars of any proposed service delivery agreements, including material amendments to existing service delivery agreements;	Not Applicable
(j) particulars of any proposed allocations or grants by the municipality to-	
(i) other municipalities;	Not Applicable
(ii) any municipal entities and other external mechanisms assisting the municipality in the exercise of its functions or powers;	Not Applicable
(iii) any other organs of state;	Supporting Table SA21
(iv) any organisations or bodies referred to in section 67(1);	Section 12
(k) the proposed cost to the municipality for the budget year of the salary, allowances and benefits of-	
(i) each political office-bearer of the municipality;	Supporting Table SA22
(ii) councillors of the municipality; and	Supporting Table SA22
(iii) the municipal manager, the chief financial officer, each senior manager of the municipality and any other official of the municipality having a remuneration package greater than or equal to that of a senior manager;	Supporting Table SA23
(l) the proposed cost for the budget year to a municipal entity under the sole or shared control of the municipality of the salary, allowances and benefits of-	
(i) each member of the entity's board of directors; and	Not Applicable
(ii) the chief executive officer and each senior manager of the entity; and	Not Applicable
(m) Any other supporting documentation as may be prescribed.	Not Applicable

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	121,762	166,864	171,654	171,654	171,654	186,156	199,206	213,169
Service charges	-	-	298,088	325,409	331,719	331,719	331,719	333,328	351,679	371,374
Investment revenue	-	-	15,029	15,076	13,712	13,712	13,712	12,521	13,197	13,923
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	177,185	211,960	221,810	221,810	221,810	229,308	249,645	269,647
Other own revenue	-	-	115,597	32,455	48,933	48,933	48,933	47,227	49,777	52,515
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	727,662	751,763	787,827	787,827	787,827	808,539	863,504	920,628
Employee costs	-	-	212,483	274,252	274,224	274,224	274,224	269,395	290,185	313,547
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	19,752	24,739	24,932	24,932	24,932	26,373	28,577	30,863
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	137,985	71,474	177,483	177,483	177,483	186,890	198,363	209,273
Finance charges	-	-	499	2,084	464	464	464	420	407	407
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	182,089	204,142	208,799	208,799	208,799	224,293	236,405	249,407
Transfers and grants	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
Other expenditure	-	-	231,608	186,821	222,276	222,276	222,276	248,587	261,688	276,079
Total Expenditure	-	-	791,958	774,620	916,692	916,692	916,692	956,695	1,016,402	1,080,396
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(64,296)	(22,856)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(148,155)	(152,898)	(159,768)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	120,353	77,749	80,539	80,539	80,539	106,585	75,651	84,352
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,953	93,127	93,127	121,045	95,979	85,352
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	138,900	77,749	81,142	81,142	81,142	106,585	75,651	84,352
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	72,236	11,889	21,812	21,812	21,812	14,460	20,328	1,000
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,954	102,954	102,954	121,045	95,979	85,352
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	453,850	409,757	444,220	444,220	444,220	461,714	471,894	505,009
Total non current assets	-	-	1,720,980	1,676,432	1,607,029	(43,752)	(43,752)	1,343,989	1,237,055	1,107,105
Total current liabilities	-	-	232,096	132,974	283,221	211,416	211,416	214,590	189,530	189,583
Total non current liabilities	-	-	87,376	22,303	14,947	10,361	10,361	13,409	12,736	12,009
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	1,855,358	1,855,588	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,577,684	1,506,684	1,410,522
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	216,177	91,235	104,643	104,643	104,643	143,928	110,513	122,273
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	(185,528)	(89,638)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(121,045)	(95,979)	(85,352)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	(454)	(1,051)	(514)	(514)	(514)	(576)	(494)	(518)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	263,813	223,791	263,383	262,208	262,208	284,515	298,555	334,958
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	262,208	251,289	258,433	254,834	254,834	284,515	298,555	334,958
Application of cash and investments	-	-	100,497	(52,036)	74,423	74,423	74,423	213,591	194,018	199,159
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	161,711	303,325	184,010	180,411	180,411	70,924	104,536	135,799
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation	-	-	137,985	68,993	36,785	36,785		184,046	193,985	204,654
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	50,000	395,000	3,438	3,438		3,460	-	-
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	15,010	68,447	68,447	68,447		68,447	68,447	68,447
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	8,223	13,103	13,103	10,157	10,157	10,705	11,294
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7	7
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	5	5	5
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	233	233	233	233
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	33	33	33	33

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	-	-	-	325,554	354,038	354,038	354,038	354,038	354,038
Executive and council	-	-	-	318,494	347,499	347,499	347,499	347,499	347,499
Finance and administration	-	-	-	7,060	6,539	6,539	6,539	6,539	6,539
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Community and public safety</i>	-	-	-	10,554	15,292	15,292	15,292	15,292	15,292
Community and social services	-	-	-	5,672	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	743	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Public safety	-	-	-	180	100	100	100	100	100
Housing	-	-	-	3,959	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	-	-	83,588	90,399	90,399	137,157	161,188	227,013
Planning and development	-	-	-	66,363	72,185	72,185	118,943	142,974	208,799
Road transport	-	-	-	17,225	18,215	18,215	18,215	18,215	18,215
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	-	-	-	417,835	408,402	408,402	408,402	408,402	408,402
Energy sources	-	-	-	354,667	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	63,167	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	204	234	234	234	234	234
Total Revenue - Functional	-	-	-	837,734	868,366	868,366	915,124	939,155	1,004,980
Expenditure - Functional									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	-	-	-	270,458	237,572	237,572	237,572	237,572	237,572
Executive and council	-	-	-	160,291	155,257	155,257	155,257	155,257	155,257
Finance and administration	-	-	-	106,192	74,106	74,106	74,106	74,106	74,106
Internal audit	-	-	-	3,975	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209	8,209
<i>Community and public safety</i>	-	-	-	74,820	90,022	90,022	90,022	90,022	90,022
Community and social services	-	-	-	30,207	31,594	31,594	31,594	31,594	31,594
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	32,553	42,209	42,209	42,209	42,209	42,209
Public safety	-	-	-	5,433	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458	5,458
Housing	-	-	-	6,628	10,761	10,761	10,761	10,761	10,761
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	-	-	-	132,708	193,680	193,680	233,682	293,390	357,384
Planning and development	-	-	-	109,392	165,317	165,317	205,319	265,027	329,021
Road transport	-	-	-	23,316	28,363	28,363	28,363	28,363	28,363
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	-	-	-	300,887	390,749	390,749	390,749	390,749	390,749
Energy sources	-	-	-	268,066	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893
Water management	-	-	-	1,339	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	7	3	3	3	3	3
Waste management	-	-	-	31,475	41,853	41,853	41,853	41,853	41,853
<i>Other</i>	-	-	-	3,970	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668
Total Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	782,842	916,691	916,691	956,693	1,016,401	1,080,395
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	54,892	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description				2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand				Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Audited Outcomes	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional												
Municipal governance and administration				-	-	-	225,554	354,038	354,038	354,038	354,038	354,038
Executive and council				-	-	-	318,494	347,499	347,499	347,499	347,499	347,499
Mayor and Council				-	-	-	317,004	346,979	346,979	346,979	346,979	346,979
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive				-	-	-	1,490	520	520	520	520	520
Finance and administration				-	-	-	7,060	6,538	6,538	6,538	6,538	6,538
Administrative and Corporate Support				-	-	-	75	75	75	75	75	75
Asset Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance				-	-	-	4,882	5,129	5,129	5,129	5,129	5,129
Fleet Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Human Resources				-	-	-	409	300	300	300	300	300
Information Technology				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal Services				-	-	-	1,000	200	200	200	200	200
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property Services				-	-	-	883	801	801	801	801	801
Risk Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Security Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Supply Chain Management				-	-	-	30	35	35	35	35	35
Valuation Service				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Governance Function				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety				-	-	-	10,554	15,292	15,292	15,292	15,292	15,292
Community and social services				-	-	-	5,672	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681	5,681
Aged Care				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Child Care Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities				-	-	-	654	533	533	533	533	533
Consumer Protection				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Disaster Management				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives				-	-	-	5,118	5,148	5,148	5,148	5,148	5,148
Literacy Programmes				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Population Development				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation				-	-	-	743	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Beaches and Jetties				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)				-	-	-	743	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836	1,836
Recreational Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sports Grounds and Stadiums				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public safety				-	-	-	180	100	100	100	100	100
Civil Defence				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleaning				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection				-	-	-	180	100	100	100	100	100
Licensing and Control of Animals				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing				-	-	-	3,959	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676
Housing				-	-	-	3,959	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676	7,676
Informal Settlements				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vector Control				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety				-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	83,588	98,399	98,399	137,157	161,188	227,013
Planting and development	-	-	-	66,363	72,185	72,185	118,943	142,874	208,789
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDe)	-	-	-	262	5,401	5,401	5,401	5,401	5,401
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Project Management Unit	-	-	-	66,111	66,783	66,783	113,541	137,572	203,387
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	17,225	18,215	18,215	18,215	18,215	18,215
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	10,827	12,774	12,774	12,774	12,774	12,774
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation	-	-	-	6,388	5,440	5,440	5,440	5,440	5,440
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	417,835	408,402	408,402	408,402	408,402	408,402
Energy sources	-	-	-	354,867	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116
Electricity	-	-	-	354,867	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116	341,116
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	83,167	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	83,167	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286	67,286
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	204	234	234	234	234	234
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	204	234	234	234	234	234
Total Revenue - Functional	-	-	-	837,734	868,388	868,388	915,124	938,155	1,004,980

Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	132,708	193,680	193,680	233,662	293,390	357,384
Planning and development	-	-	-	109,392	185,317	185,317	205,319	265,027	329,021
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDIs)	-	-	-	18,681	20,950	20,950	20,950	20,950	20,950
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City	-	-	-	89,398	142,830	142,830	182,938	242,846	306,840
Project Management Unit	-	-	-	1,342	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431	1,431
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	23,316	28,363	28,363	28,363	28,363	28,363
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control	-	-	-	20,311	25,176	25,176	25,176	25,176	25,176
Pounds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport	-	-	-	-	3,187	3,187	3,187	3,187	3,187
Roads	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Firms	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	3,006	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	300,887	340,749	340,749	340,749	340,749	340,749
Energy sources	-	-	-	268,066	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893
Electricity	-	-	-	268,066	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893	348,893
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	1,339	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Distribution	-	-	-	1,339	-	-	-	-	-
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	7	3	3	3	3	3
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	7	3	3	3	3	3
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	31,475	41,853	41,853	41,853	41,853	41,853
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	3,383	3,876	3,876	3,876	3,876	3,876
Solid Waste Removal	-	-	-	28,092	37,977	37,977	37,977	37,977	37,977
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	3,970	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	3,970	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668	4,668
Total Expenditure - Functional	-	-	-	782,842	916,691	916,691	956,593	1,018,481	1,080,385
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	54,892	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,419)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	318,104	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	1,485	634	634	634	634	634
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-	4,692	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	-	-	-	66,502	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	86,987	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	354,667	314,042	314,042	360,800	384,831	450,656
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	-	-	-	5,298	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	-	-	-	837,734	668,366	668,366	915,124	939,155	1,004,980
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	161,375	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	42,401	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-	48,089	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	-	-	-	98,744	127,536	127,536	167,540	227,246	291,240
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	130,411	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	269,405	388,990	388,990	388,990	388,990	388,990
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	-	-	-	32,418	34,358	34,358	34,358	34,358	34,358
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	-	-	-	782,842	916,692	916,692	956,696	1,016,402	1,080,396
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	54,892	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,572)	(77,247)	(75,416)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Revenue by Vote									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	318,104	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725
#REF!				-					
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER				317,004	250,596	250,596	250,596	250,596	250,596
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL				-					
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE				-					
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION				1,100	128	128	128	128	128
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT				-					
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT				-					
				-					
				-					
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	1,485	634	634	634	634	634
#REF!									
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION				76	70	70	70	70	70
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES				1,000	277	277	277	277	277
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)				-					
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL				409	288	288	288	288	288
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM				-					
				-					
				-					
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-	4,692	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249
#REF!				2					
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION				-					
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT				-					
3.3 - FINANCE - MFMA BUDGET OFFICE				-					
3.4 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT				3,894	3,569	3,569	3,569	3,569	3,569
3.5 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT				795	141,648	141,648	141,648	141,648	141,648
3.6 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION				-					
3.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT				-					
3.8 - STORES				-					
3.9 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL				30	32	32	32	32	32
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	-	-	-	66,502	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064
#REF!				66,111	60,602	60,602	60,602	60,602	60,602
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS				-					
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST				-					
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT				390	462	462	462	462	462
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP				-					
4.5 - LANDFILL SITE				-					
				-					
				-					
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	85,987	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702
#REF!				-					
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES -ADMIN				63,167	61,258	61,258	61,258	61,258	61,258
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE				743	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556	1,556
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS				5,118	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716	4,716
5.4 - LIBRARY				554	491	491	491	491	491
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS				10,827	11,482	11,482	11,482	11,482	11,482
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC				6,398	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098
5.7 - LICENCING				180	101	101	101	101	101
5.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT				-					
5.9 - FLEET MANAGEMENT				-					
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	354,687	314,042	314,042	360,800	384,831	450,656
#REF!				339,687	300,292	300,292	347,050	371,081	436,806
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION				-					
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF				15,000	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750	13,750
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION				-					
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO				-					
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES				-					
				-					
				-					
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settli	-	-	-	5,298	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950
#REF!				204	183	183	183	183	183
7.1 - TOURISM				883	744	744	744	744	744
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT				3,959	6,803	6,803	6,803	6,803	6,803
7.3 - HOUSING				169	923	923	923	923	923
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING				82	3,497	3,497	3,497	3,497	3,497
7.5 - LED				-					
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION				-					
				-					
				-					
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 - 9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - 10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - 11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - 12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - 13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - 14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - 15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	-	-	-	837,734	888,366	888,366	915,124	939,155	1,004,980

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description		2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Expenditure by Vote										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council #REF!		-	-	-	161,375	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380
1.1 - MUNICIPAL MANAGER					12,889	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427	7,427
1.2 - COUNCIL GENERAL					96,009	90,468	90,468	90,468	90,468	90,468
1.3 - MAYORAL OFFICE					33,202	29,973	29,973	29,973	29,973	29,973
1.4 - PUBLIC PARTICIPATION					9,988	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069	9,069
1.5 - PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT					5,312	3,811	3,811	3,811	3,811	3,811
1.6 - INTERNAL AUDIT					3,975	3,632	3,632	3,632	3,632	3,632
Vote 2 - Corporate Services #REF!		-	-	-	42,401	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308
2.1 - ADMINISTRATION					14,409	13,403	13,403	13,403	13,403	13,403
2.2 - LEGAL SERVICES					6,854	6,001	6,001	6,001	6,001	6,001
2.3 - CORP SERVICES : IT (COMPUTER)					5,428	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,089	5,089
2.4 - CORP SERVICES : PERSONNEL					15,242	13,148	13,148	13,148	13,148	13,148
2.5 - EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCEPROGRAM					468	687	687	687	687	687
Vote 3 - Finance #REF!		-	-	-	48,089	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359
3.1 - FINANCE - EXPENDITURE SECTION					3,171	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876	2,876
3.2 - FINANCE - FINAL ACCOUNT					3,587	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065	3,065
3.3 - FINANCE - MFMA BUDGET OFFICE					1,610	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274	1,274
3.4 - FINANCE - ASSET MANAGEMENT					6,364	6,105	6,105	6,105	6,105	6,105
3.5 - FINANCE - MANAGEMENT					14,134	13,805	13,805	13,805	13,805	13,805
3.6 - FINANCE - REVENUE SECTION					10,420	11,279	11,279	11,279	11,279	11,279
3.7 - SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT					5,019	4,478	4,478	4,478	4,478	4,478
3.8 - STORES					122	223	223	223	223	223
3.9 - FINANCE - INTERNAL CONTROL					793	782	782	782	782	782
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services #REF!		-	-	-	98,744	127,536	127,536	167,540	227,246	291,240
4.1 - PUBLIC WORKS					89,376	119,242	119,242	159,246	218,952	282,946
4.2 - BE HOUSE/BUILD CONTROL INFRAST					1,753	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363	1,363
4.3 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT					1,342	1,042	1,042	1,042	1,042	1,042
4.4 - BE MANAGEMENT & LEADERSHIP					2,891	2,604	2,604	2,604	2,604	2,604
4.5 - LANDFILL SITE					3,383	3,285	3,285	3,285	3,285	3,285
Vote 5 - Community Services #REF!		-	-	-	130,411	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760
5.1 - COMMUNITY SERVICES-ADMIN					9,017	9,605	9,605	9,605	9,605	9,605
5.2 - CLEANSING AND SOLIDWASTE					28,092	30,386	30,386	30,386	30,386	30,386
5.3 - PARKS AND GARDENS					32,553	35,940	35,940	35,940	35,940	35,940
5.4 - LIBRARY					12,138	10,456	10,456	10,456	10,456	10,456
5.5 - COMMUNITY HALLS					4,344	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758	3,758
5.6 - PUBLIC SAFETY - TRAFFIC					20,311	20,966	20,966	20,966	20,966	20,966
5.7 - LICENCING					3,005	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825	2,825
5.8 - DISASTER MANAGEMENT					10,141	8,955	8,955	8,955	8,955	8,955
5.9 - FLEET MANAGEMENT					2,904	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,856
5.9 - FLEET MANAGEMENT					7,906	11,033	11,033	11,033	11,033	11,033
Vote 6 - Electrical Services #REF!		-	-	-	269,405	388,990	388,990	388,990	388,990	388,990
6.1 - ELECTRICITY - ADMINISTRATION					40,230	72,054	72,054	72,054	72,054	72,054
6.2 - ELECTRICITY - PURCHASE OF					197,753	276,285	276,285	276,285	276,285	276,285
6.3 - ELECTRICITY - DISTRIBUTION					23,894	32,209	32,209	32,209	32,209	32,209
6.4 - ELECTRICITY - COLENSO					6,389	6,327	6,327	6,327	6,327	6,327
6.5 - METERING AND SERVICES					1,336	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115	2,115
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settli #REF!		-	-	-	32,418	34,358	34,358	34,358	34,358	34,358
7.1 - TOURISM					3,970	3,585	3,585	3,585	3,585	3,585
7.2 - REAL ESTATE/PROPERTYMNGT					3,139	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263	3,263
7.3 - HOUSING					6,628	9,214	9,214	9,214	9,214	9,214
7.4 - STRATEGIC PLANNING					11,162	8,712	8,712	8,712	8,712	8,712
7.5 - LED					7,519	9,605	9,605	9,605	9,605	9,605
7.6 - ADMINISTRATION										
Vote 8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]										

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]									
Total Expenditure by Vote	-	-	-	782,842	916,692	916,692	956,000	1,016,402	1,080,396
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	54,892	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,572)	(77,247)	(75,416)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Revenue By Source										
Property rates	-	-	121,762	166,864	171,654	171,654	171,654	186,156	199,206	213,169
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	278,318	305,707	309,311	309,311	309,311	311,281	328,090	346,135
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	19,770	19,702	22,408	22,408	22,408	22,046	23,589	25,239
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	-	2,375	2,788	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,182	3,354	3,539
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	15,029	15,076	13,712	13,712	13,712	12,521	13,197	13,923
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	3,038	2,737	4,241	4,241	4,241	4,561	4,807	5,072
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	22,106	16,230	32,358	32,358	32,358	31,583	33,288	35,119
Licences and permits	-	-	4,945	6,047	5,154	5,154	5,154	-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,145	5,422	5,721
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	177,185	211,960	221,810	221,810	221,810	229,308	249,645	269,647
Other revenue	-	-	83,133	4,653	4,138	4,138	4,138	2,756	2,905	3,065
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	727,662	751,763	787,827	787,827	787,827	808,539	863,504	920,628
Expenditure By Type										
Employee related costs	-	-	212,483	274,252	274,224	274,224	274,224	269,395	290,185	313,547
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	19,752	24,739	24,932	24,932	24,932	26,373	28,577	30,863
Debt impairment	-	-	49,400	37,662	54,084	54,084	54,084	59,124	62,317	66,056
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	137,985	71,474	177,483	177,483	177,483	186,890	198,363	209,273
Finance charges	-	-	499	2,084	464	464	464	420	407	407
Bulk purchases	-	-	178,561	204,142	208,799	208,799	208,799	224,293	236,405	249,407
Other materials	-	-	3,528	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	-	-	27,684	94,696	76,807	76,807	76,807	54,441	57,381	60,537
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
Other expenditure	-	-	152,359	54,463	91,385	91,385	91,385	135,021	141,990	149,486
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	2,164	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure	-	-	791,958	774,620	916,692	916,692	916,692	958,695	1,016,402	1,080,396
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	(64,296)	(22,856)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(148,155)	(152,898)	(159,768)
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	-	-	120,353	77,749	80,539	80,539	80,539	106,585	75,651	84,352
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Capital expenditure - Vote										
Multi-year expenditure, to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	211,137	498	2,166	470	470	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-	560	1,900	4,553	4,553	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-	326	-	1,460	1,460	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	-	-	-	51,281	62,938	50,298	50,298	75,756	72,314	73,759
Vote 5 - Community Services	-	-	-	14,377	11,389	13,930	13,930	10,691	12,725	993
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	-	-	-	22,565	24,561	22,257	22,257	21,598	11,000	9,600
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	-	-	-	31	-	188	188	13,000	-	-
Vote 8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,954	93,156	93,156	121,045	96,039	84,352
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,954	93,156	93,156	121,045	96,039	84,352
Capital Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration	-	-	211,137	11,389	25,480	15,553	15,653	1,691	1,725	1,993
Executive and council	-	-	-	443	10,272	445	445	-	-	-
Finance and administration	-	-	211,137	10,891	15,183	15,183	15,183	1,691	1,725	1,993
Internal audit	-	-	-	55	25	25	25	-	-	-
Community and public safety	-	-	-	4,292	4,686	4,686	4,686	39,350	19,243	22,259
Community and social services	-	-	-	4,168	3,861	3,861	3,861	26,850	7,000	4,000
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	124	825	825	825	12,000	12,243	18,259
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	500	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	47,123	48,830	49,617	49,617	41,141	44,683	49,000
Planning and development	-	-	-	42,803	43,777	46,304	46,304	-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	4,320	5,053	3,313	3,313	41,141	44,683	49,000
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	26,034	23,957	23,171	23,171	28,863	18,328	12,100
Energy sources	-	-	-	22,565	23,043	22,257	22,257	25,058	13,000	12,100
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	4,269	914	914	914	3,805	5,328	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,000	12,000	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,953	93,127	93,127	121,045	95,979	85,352
Funded by:										
National Government	-	-	138,900	77,749	80,539	80,539	80,539	92,394	74,926	83,359
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	14,191	725	993
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	603	603	603	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	138,900	77,749	81,142	81,142	81,142	106,585	75,651	84,352
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	72,236	11,889	21,812	21,812	21,812	14,460	20,328	1,000
Total Capital Funding	-	-	211,137	89,638	102,954	102,954	102,954	121,045	95,979	85,352

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSETS										
Current assets										
Cash			6,155	179,114	150,000	150,000	150,000	28,462	42,503	78,906
Call Investment deposits	-	-	256,053	72,175	104,834	104,834	104,834	256,053	256,052	256,052
Consumer debtors	-	-	89,007	122,662	97,989	97,989	97,989	48,314	37,409	26,646
Other debtors			63,686	319	60,000	60,000	60,000	85,807	90,526	95,504
Current portion of long-term receivables				-						
Inventory			38,949	35,487	31,396	31,396	31,396	43,078	45,404	47,901
Total current assets	-	-	453,850	409,757	444,220	444,220	444,220	461,714	471,894	505,009
Non current assets										
Long-term receivables			15	-						
Investments				-	3,599			-	-	-
Investment property			201,881	80,446	80,446					
Investment in Associate				-						
Property, plant and equipment	-	-	1,501,205	1,595,958	1,522,956	(43,752)	(43,752)	1,343,969	1,237,055	1,107,105
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible			828	28	28					
Other non-current assets			17,052							
Total non current assets	-	-	1,720,980	1,676,432	1,607,029	(43,752)	(43,752)	1,343,969	1,237,055	1,107,105
TOTAL ASSETS	-	-	2,174,830	2,086,189	2,051,248	400,468	400,468	1,805,683	1,708,949	1,612,114
LIABILITIES										
Current liabilities										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing	-	-	535	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,051	623	673	726
Consumer deposits			10,678	9,420	9,420					
Trade and other payables	-	-	217,061	59,131	209,930	209,930	209,930	213,368	188,258	188,258
Provisions			3,821	63,372	62,820	435	435	599	599	599
Total current liabilities	-	-	232,096	132,974	283,221	211,416	211,416	214,590	189,530	189,583
Non current liabilities										
Borrowing	-	-	6,748	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	5,543	4,870	4,143
Provisions	-	-	80,629	18,166	10,810	6,224	6,224	7,866	7,866	7,866
Total non current liabilities	-	-	87,376	22,303	14,947	10,361	10,361	13,409	12,736	12,009
TOTAL LIABILITIES	-	-	319,472	155,277	298,168	221,777	221,777	227,999	202,266	201,592
NET ASSETS	-	-	1,855,358	1,930,912	1,753,080	178,691	178,691	1,577,684	1,506,684	1,410,522
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)			1,827,084	1,855,588	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,549,410	1,478,410	1,382,248
Reserves	-	-	28,274	-	-	-	-	28,274	28,274	28,274
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	-	-	1,855,358	1,855,588	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,767,634	1,577,684	1,506,684	1,410,522

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Property rates				138,453	139,040	139,040	139,040	152,648	163,176	174,598
Service charges				315,297	315,897	315,897	315,897	327,778	345,679	364,894
Other revenue			408,713	20,565	18,770	18,770	18,770	17,920	18,887	19,926
Government - operating			309,044	212,960	221,810	221,810	221,810	229,308	249,645	269,647
Government - capital				77,749	80,539	80,539	80,539	114,435	75,651	84,352
Interest			15,029	15,076	13,712	13,712	13,712	12,521	13,197	13,923
Dividends				-				-	-	-
Payments										
Suppliers and employees			(516,109)	(675,702)	(676,147)	(676,147)	(676,147)	(709,524)	(754,538)	(803,841)
Finance charges			(499)	(2,056)	(464)	(464)	(464)	(420)	(407)	(407)
Transfers and Grants				(11,107)	(8,514)	(8,514)	(8,514)	(737)	(777)	(820)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES	-	-	216,177	91,235	104,643	104,643	104,643	143,928	110,513	122,273
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			803					-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors								-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables								-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current Investments								-	-	-
Payments										
Capital assets			(186,330)	(89,638)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(121,045)	(95,979)	(85,352)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES	-	-	(185,528)	(89,638)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(102,954)	(121,045)	(95,979)	(85,352)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES										
Receipts										
Short term loans								-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing								-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits								-	-	-
Payments										
Repayment of borrowing			(454)	(1,051)	(514)	(514)	(514)	(576)	(494)	(518)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES	-	-	(454)	(1,051)	(514)	(514)	(514)	(576)	(494)	(518)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	-	-	30,196	546	1,175	1,175	1,175	22,307	14,040	36,404
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:			233,617	223,245	262,208	261,033	261,033	262,208	284,515	298,555
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	-	-	263,813	223,791	263,383	262,208	262,208	284,515	298,555	334,959

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
Cash and investments available										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	263,813	223,791	263,383	262,208	262,208	284,515	298,555	334,958
Other current investments > 90 days	-	-	(1,605)	27,498	(8,549)	(7,374)	(7,374)	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	-	-	-	-	3,599	-	-	-	-	-
Cash and investments available:	-	-	262,208	251,289	258,433	254,834	254,834	284,515	298,555	334,958
Application of cash and investments										
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	21,672	21,672	21,672	21,672	25,110	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other working capital requirements	-	-	100,497	(73,708)	52,751	52,751	52,751	70,315	75,853	80,994
Other provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75,912	75,912	75,912
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	42,253	42,253	42,253
Total Application of cash and investments:	-	-	100,497	(52,036)	74,423	74,423	74,423	213,591	194,018	199,159
Surplus(shortfall)	-	-	161,711	303,325	184,010	180,411	180,411	70,924	104,536	135,799
<i>Balance (insert description; eg sinking fund)</i>										

Reserves to be backed by cash/investments

Housing Development Fund

Capital replacement

Self-insurance

Other (list)

	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	28,274	-	-	-	-	28,274	28,274	28,274
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	28,274	-	-	-	-	28,274	28,274	28,274

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A9 Asset Management

ANNEXURE A-1 - Table A-1 Asset Management									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year #1 2019/20	Budget Year #2 2020/21
R thousand									
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE									
<u>Total New Assets</u>	-	-	248,261	83,804	99,516	99,516	117,585	95,979	85,352
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	185,596	42,749	51,313	51,313	34,141	44,683	49,000
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	2,166	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	21,000	24,561	24,561	21,598	13,000	12,100
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,805	5,328	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	185,596	65,915	75,874	75,874	59,544	63,011	61,100
Community Facilities	-	-	48,166	4,000	6,774	6,774	6,000	11,000	4,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	2,000	2,802	2,802	26,850	8,243	18,259
Community Assets	-	-	48,166	6,000	9,575	9,575	32,850	19,243	22,259
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1,889	2,166	2,166	1,691	1,725	1,993
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500	12,000	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</u>	-	-	50,000	395,000	3,438	3,438	3,460	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	50,000	395,000	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	2,438	2,438	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,460	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	50,000	395,000	2,438	2,438	3,460	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Total Upgrading of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	235,596	437,749	51,313	51,313	34,141	44,683	49,000
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	2,166	2,438	2,438	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	21,000	24,561	24,561	25,058	13,000	12,100
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,805	5,328	-
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	235,596	460,915	78,313	78,313	63,004	63,011	61,100
Community Facilities	-	-	48,166	4,000	7,774	7,774	6,000	11,000	4,000
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	2,000	2,802	2,802	26,850	8,243	18,259
Community Assets	-	-	48,166	6,000	10,575	10,575	32,850	19,243	22,259
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,000	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	-	-	13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	1,889	2,166	2,166	1,691	1,725	1,993
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,500	12,000	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	-	-	298,261	478,804	102,954	102,954	121,045	95,979	85,352

ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)									
Roads Infrastructure									
Storm water Infrastructure									
Electrical Infrastructure									
Water Supply Infrastructure									
Sanitation Infrastructure									
Solid Waste Infrastructure									
Rail Infrastructure									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities									
Sport and Recreation Facilities									
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets									
Revenue Generating									
Non-revenue Generating									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings									
Housing									
Other Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets									
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS									
Depreciation	-	-	137,985	68,993	36,785	36,785	184,046	193,985	204,654
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	-	-	15,010	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	-	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	7,176	7,176	7,176	7,176	7,176	7,176
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	9,630	9,630	9,630	9,630	9,630	9,630
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	797	797	797	797	797	797
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	-	-	-	33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472
Community Facilities	-	-	-	215	215	215	215	215	215
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	577	577	577	577	577	577
Community Assets	-	-	-	793	793	793	793	793	793
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	15,010	993	993	993	993	993	993
Housing	-	-	-	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129
Other Assets	-	-	15,010	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	106	106	106	106	106	106
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	-	-	152,995	137,440	105,232	105,232	252,494	262,432	273,101
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	82.5%	3.3%	3.3%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprechn	0.0%	0.0%	36.2%	572.5%	9.3%	9.3%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	4.3%	4.5%	-156.4%	5.1%	5.5%	6.2%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Household service targets									
Water:									
Piped water inside dwelling	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,120	2,120	2,120
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,145	9,145	9,145
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,405	1,405	1,405
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	477	477	477
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	13,147	13,147	13,147
Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	298	298	298
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	216	216	216
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,410	6,410	6,410
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,924	6,924	6,924
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,071	20,071	20,071
Sanitation/sewerage:									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,704	2,704	2,704
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	-	-	-	-	-	-	193	193	193
Chemical toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	435	435	435
Pit toilet (ventilated)	-	-	-	-	-	-	6,051	6,051	6,051
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,800	5,800	5,800
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,183	15,183	15,183
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	-	-	-	182	182	182
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	912	912	912
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,795	3,795	3,795
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,889	4,889	4,889
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	20,072	20,072	20,072
Energy:									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	19,576	19,576	19,576
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,349	15,349	15,349
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	34,925	34,925	34,925
Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,300	1,300	1,300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	231,257	231,257	231,257
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	232,557	232,557	232,557
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	267,482	267,482	267,482
Refuse:									
Removed at least once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,793	40,793	40,793
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	40,793	40,793	40,793
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	15,329	15,329	15,329
Using communal refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	383	383	383
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	11,906	11,906	11,906
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	105	105	105
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,985	4,985	4,985
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	32,708	32,708	32,708
Total number of households	-	-	-	-	-	-	73,501	73,501	73,501
Households receiving Free Basic Service									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)									
Total cost of FBS provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Highest level of free service provided per household									
Property rates (R value threshold)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	-	-	-	-	4,880	4,880	1,192	1,256	1,325
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	8,223	8,223	8,223	8,965	9,449	9,969
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided	-	-	-	8,223	13,103	13,103	10,157	10,705	11,294

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
REVENUE ITEMS:										
Property rates										
Total Property Rates			121,762	166,864	176,534	176,534	176,534	187,347	200,461	214,484
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)					4,880	4,880	4,880	1,192	1,256	1,325
Net Property Rates	-	-	121,762	166,864	171,654	171,654	171,654	186,156	199,206	213,169
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue			278,318	313,930	317,534	317,534	317,534	320,247	337,540	356,106
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)				8,223	8,223	8,223	8,223	8,965	9,446	9,960
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	278,318	305,707	309,311	309,311	309,311	311,281	328,090	346,136
Service charges - water revenue										
Total Service charges - water revenue										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Total refuse removal revenue			19,770	19,702	22,408	22,408	22,408	22,046	23,589	25,239
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)										
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	19,770	19,702	22,408	22,408	22,408	22,046	23,589	25,239
Other Revenue by source										
Fuel Levy				0						
Other Revenue				4652028	4,138	4,138	4,138			
			83,133							
Total 'Other' Revenue	-	-	83,133	4,633	4,138	4,138	4,138	2,756	2,905	3,065
EXPENDITURE ITEMS:										
Employee related costs										
Basic Salaries and Wages			212,483	231,666	235,430	235,430	235,430	269,395	290,185	313,547
Pension and UIF Contributions				1,482	1,181	1,181	1,181			
Medical Aid Contributions				7,830	10,376	10,376	10,376			
Overtime				4,248	4,727	4,727	4,727			
Performance Bonus				4,208	1,200	1,200	1,200			
Motor Vehicle Allowance				16,030	12,715	12,715	12,715			
Cellphone Allowance				-	-	-	-			
Housing Allowances				1,847	1,627	1,627	1,627			
Other benefits and allowances				3,599	5,000	5,000	5,000			
Payments in lieu of leave				-	-	-	-			
Long service awards				3,152	1,968	1,968	1,968			
Post-retirement benefit obligations				-	-	-	-			
sub-total	-	-	212,483	274,252	274,224	274,224	274,224	269,395	290,185	313,547
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE										
Total Employee related costs	-	-	212,483	274,252	274,224	274,224	274,224	269,395	290,185	313,547
Contributions recognised - capital										
List contributions by contract										
Total Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Depreciation & asset impairment										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment			137,985	69,531	175,540	175,540	175,540	184,046	193,885	204,654
Lease amortisation				-						
Capital asset impairment				1,943	1,943	1,943	1,943	2,843	4,378	4,619
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE				-						
Total Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	137,985	71,474	177,483	177,483	177,483	186,889	198,263	209,273
Bulk purchases										
Electricity Bulk Purchases			178,561	204,142	208,799	208,799	208,799	224,293	236,405	249,407
Water Bulk Purchases				-						
Total bulk purchases	-	-	178,561	204,142	208,799	208,799	208,799	224,293	236,405	249,407
Transfers and grants										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
Total transfers and grants	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
Contracted services										
List services provided by contract										
List services provided by contract										
Admin and Staff Support				2,680	2,680	2,680	2,680			
Transportation				4,585	4,585	4,585	4,585			
Business and Advisory				9,182	9,182	9,182	9,182			
Events promoters				-	530					
Infrastructure and planning				4,005	3,740	3,740	3,740			
Legal Cost				8,182	8,638					
Maintenance of Building and Facilities				6,805	1,210	1,210	1,210			
Professional Staff				5,482	14,548	14,548	14,548			
Security				7,223	11,223	11,223	11,223			
Electrical				683	683	683	683			
Other			27,684	48,109	21,788	21,788	21,788	54,441	57,381	60,537
sub-total	-	-	27,684	94,696	76,807	76,807	76,807	54,441	57,381	60,537
Allocations to organs of state:										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Other										
Total contracted services	-	-	27,684	94,696	76,807	76,807	76,807	54,441	57,381	60,537
Other Expenditure By Type										
Collection costs										
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees										
Audit fees				5,561	5,561	5,561	5,561			
General expenses				48,902	48,902	48,902	48,902			
List Other Expenditure by Type										
Wet Fuel					8,057	8,057	8,057			
Workers Compensation					1,841	1,841	1,841			
Bank Charges					1,200	1,200	1,200			
Communication (Telephone/Postage/Cellular)					6,908	6,908	6,908			
Insurance Underwriting					3,384	3,384	3,384			
Uniform and protective Clothing					2,987	2,987	2,987			
Skills Development Fund Levy					2,221	2,221	2,221			
Prof. Bodies - Membership and Subscriptions					2,293	2,293	2,293			
Other Expenditure By Type			152,359	8,031	8,031	8,031	8,031	135,021	141,990	149,486
Total 'Other' Expenditure	-	-	152,359	8,031	8,031	8,031	8,031	135,021	141,990	149,486
By Expenditure Item										
Employee related costs					38,361	38,361	38,361	38,361	38,361	38,361
Other materials					-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted Services					16,799	16,799	16,799	16,799	16,799	16,799
Other Expenditure					19,865	19,865	19,865	13,287	13,287	13,287
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	-	-	-	74,825	74,825	74,825	68,447	68,447	68,447
check			(15,010)	(68,447)	6,378	6,378		0	0	0

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'

KwaZulu-Natal Dams - Supporting Table SAs Supporting Detail to Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
ASSETS										
<u>Call investment deposits</u>										
Call deposits			256,053	72,175	104,834	104,834	104,834	225,769	225,769	225,769
Other current investments			-	-	-	-	-	30,283	30,283	30,283
Total Call investment deposits	-	-	256,053	72,175	104,834	104,834	104,834	256,053	256,052	256,052
<u>Consumer debtors</u>										
Consumer debtors			89,007	85,000	244,706	244,706	244,706	332,298	383,747	438,767
Less: Provision for debt impairment			-	37,662	(146,716)	(146,716)	(146,716)	(283,984)	(346,338)	(412,121)
Total Consumer debtors	-	-	89,007	122,662	97,989	97,989	97,989	48,314	37,409	26,646
<u>Debt impairment provision</u>										
Balance at the beginning of the year			-	-	-	-	-	224,824	283,984	346,338
Contributions to the provision			-	(37,662)	146,716	146,716	146,716	59,159	62,354	65,783
Bad debts written off			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Balance at end of year	-	-	-	(37,662)	146,716	146,716	146,716	283,984	346,338	412,121
<u>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</u>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)			1,501,205	2,827,215	2,833,987	96,410	96,410	2,946,181	3,033,252	3,107,956
Leases recognised as PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Less: Accumulated depreciation			-	1,231,257	1,311,032	140,162	140,162	1,602,212	1,796,197	2,000,851
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	-	-	1,501,205	1,595,958	1,522,955	(43,752)	(43,752)	1,343,969	1,237,055	1,107,105
LIABILITIES										
<u>Current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current portion of long-term liabilities			535	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,051	623	673	726
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	535	1,051	1,051	1,051	1,051	623	673	726
<u>Trade and other payables</u>										
Trade and other creditors			217,061	37,458	188,257	188,257	188,257	188,257	188,257	188,257
Unspent conditional transfers			-	21,672	21,672	21,672	21,672	25,110	-	-
VAT			-	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total Trade and other payables	-	-	217,061	59,131	209,930	209,930	209,930	213,368	188,258	188,258
<u>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</u>										
Borrowing			6,748	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	5,543	4,870	4,143
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing	-	-	6,748	4,137	4,137	4,137	4,137	5,543	4,870	4,143
<u>Provisions - non-current</u>										
Retirement benefits			-	3,599	3,599	-	-	-	-	-
List other major provision items			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other			80,629	14,567	7,211	6,224	6,224	7,866	7,866	7,866
Total Provisions - non-current	-	-	80,629	18,166	10,810	6,224	6,224	7,866	7,866	7,866
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS										
<u>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</u>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance			-	-	-	-	-	1,587,889	1,538,372	1,429,565
GRAP adjustments			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restated balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,587,889	1,538,372	1,429,565
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	56,057	54,893	(48,326)	(48,326)	(48,326)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Appropriations to Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers from Reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation offsets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other adjustments			-	54,892	(33,062)	(33,062)	(33,062)	-	-	-
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	56,057	109,785	(81,388)	(81,388)	(81,388)	1,546,319	1,461,125	1,354,149
<u>Reserves</u>										
Housing Development Fund			28,274	-	-	-	-	28,274	28,274	28,274
Capital replacement			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Self-insurance			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other reserves			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves	-	-	28,274	-	-	-	-	28,274	28,274	28,274
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	-	-	84,331	109,785	(81,388)	(81,388)	(81,388)	1,574,593	1,489,399	1,382,423

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	To provide guidelines and control					318,104	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725	250,725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Provide sufficient Personnel support					1,485	634	634	634	634	634
Vote 3 - Finance	To ensure administrative support					4,692	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249	145,249
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	To provide proper access roads, community venues and sportsfields.					66,502	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064	61,064
Vote 5 - Community Services	To ensure traffic calming measures, refuse collection and grass cutting is done					86,987	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702	84,702
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	To ensure households have access to electricity					346,445	314,043	314,043	360,801	384,832	450,656
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	To ensure industrial and business development					5,298	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950	11,950
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			-	-	-	829,512	868,366	868,366	915,124	939,155	1,004,980

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	To provide guidelines and control					161,375	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380	144,380
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Provide sufficient Personnel support					42,401	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308	38,308
Vote 3 - Finance	To ensure administrative support					48,089	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359	46,359
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	To provide proper access roads, community venues and sportsfields.					98,744	127,536	127,536	167,540	227,246	291,240
Vote 5 - Community Services	To ensure traffic calming measures, refuse collection and grass cutting is done					130,416	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760	136,760
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	To ensure households have access to electricity					269,405	388,990	388,990	388,990	388,992	388,992
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	To ensure industrial and business development					24,190	34,358	34,358	34,356	34,356	34,356

54

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Supporting Table C&D Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)											
Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand											
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	To provide guidelines and control	A				498	2,166	470			
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	Provide sufficient Personnel support	B				560	1,900	4,553			
Vote 3 - Finance	To ensure administrative support	C				326		1,460			
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	To provide proper access roads, community venues and sportsfields.	D				51,281	62,938	50,298	75,756	72,314	73,759
Vote 5 - Community Services	To ensure traffic calming measures, refuse collection and grass cutting is done	E				14,377	11,389	13,930	10,691	12,725	993
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	To ensure households have access to electricity	F				22,565	24,561	22,257	21,598	11,000	9,600
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	To ensure industrial and business development	G				31		188	13,000		
		H									
		I									
		J									
		K									
		L									
		M									
		N									
		O									
		P									
Allocations to other priorities											
Total Capital Expenditure			-	-	-	89,638	102,954	93,156	121,045	96,039	84,352

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Function 1 - (name)	Equitable Share									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council										
Correct inequalities of the past								27.4%	26.7%	24.9%
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	No of skilled qualified staff members									
Skills development for various employees								0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
to promote skilled qualified staff										
Vote 3 - Finance	Property Rates									
Collection of property rates								15.9%	15.5%	14.5%
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	Km's of roads built									
Provide access to basic services								6.7%	6.5%	6.1%
utilising MIG Funds										
Vote 5 - Community Services	Fines and Licences									
halls								9.3%	9.0%	8.4%
to community venues										
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	Hiring fees, refuse removal									
Provision of Electricity to households								39.4%	41.0%	44.8%
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human	Various plans to promote Local Economic									
To promote development within the town								1.3%	1.3%	1.2%
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
Insert measure/s description										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Entities measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
Insert measure/s description										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
Skills development for various employees										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
Skills development for various employees										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))

2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA8 Performance Indicators and benchmarks

KZN201 Annex Duma - Supporting Table 6A0 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial Indicator	Basis of calculation	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
<u>Borrowing Management</u>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.2%	0.6%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.2%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<u>Safety of Capital</u>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	23.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.6%	17.2%	14.7%
<u>Liquidity</u>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	-	-	2.0	3.1	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	-	-	2.0	3.1	1.6	2.1	2.1	2.2	2.5	2.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	-	-	1.1	1.9	0.9	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.6	1.8
<u>Revenue Management</u>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%	92.5%	92.4%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	92.2%	90.4%	90.4%	90.4%	92.5%	92.4%	92.3%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	21.0%	16.4%	20.1%	20.1%	20.1%	16.8%	14.8%	13.3%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<u>Creditors Management</u>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	82.3%	16.7%	71.5%	71.8%	71.8%	66.2%	63.1%	56.2%
<u>Other Indicators</u>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)										
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)										
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	29.2%	36.5%	34.8%	34.8%	34.8%	33.3%	33.8%	34.1%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		36.6%	0.0%	0.0%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%	9.1%	8.7%	8.7%		8.5%	7.9%	7.4%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	19.0%	9.8%	22.6%	22.6%	22.6%	23.2%	23.0%	22.8%
<u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	-	-	34.1	37.9	37.9	37.9	43.2	42.3	42.5	45.1
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	36.2%	24.6%	31.2%	31.2%	31.2%	25.7%	23.1%	20.8%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	-	-	5.8	4.1	4.7	4.7	4.7	5.0	4.9	5.2

KZN238 Ahmed Dlam - Supporting Table 6.60 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

NAZAR AGRAH UMTRA - Supporting Table 2a6 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions										
Description of economic indicator	Ref	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework
Demographics										
Population										
Female aged 15 - 34										
Male aged 15 - 34										
Female aged 15 - 34										
Male aged 15 - 34										
Urban population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										
Female population										
Male population										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	For	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure	
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year 2018/19
Total municipal services	For							
	Household services (approx. 1000)							
	Water supply							
	Piped water inside dwelling						2,120	2,120
	Using public tap (at least min service level)						9,146	9,146
	Other water supply (at least min service level)						1,405	1,405
	Total water supply (at least min service level)						13,147	13,147
	Water supply (at least min service level)						256	256
	Other water supply (at least min service level)						216	216
	No water supply						5,410	5,410
Total municipal services	Sanitation services							
	Sewerage						26,671	26,671
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						2,704	2,704
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						183	183
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						183	183
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						6,051	6,051
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						5,800	5,800
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						15,163	15,163
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						142	142
	Sewerage (at least min service level)						812	812
Total municipal services	Electricity							
	Electricity (at least min service level)						20,072	20,072
	Electricity (at least min service level)						18,878	18,878
	Electricity (at least min service level)						15,348	15,348
	Electricity (at least min service level)						15,329	15,329
	Electricity (at least min service level)						383	383
	Electricity (at least min service level)						11,908	11,908
	Electricity (at least min service level)						1,008	1,008
	Electricity (at least min service level)						4,585	4,585
	Electricity (at least min service level)						32,708	32,708
Total municipal services	Waste management							
	Waste management (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Waste management (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Waste management (at least min service level)						15,329	15,329
	Waste management (at least min service level)						383	383
	Waste management (at least min service level)						11,908	11,908
	Waste management (at least min service level)						1,008	1,008
	Waste management (at least min service level)						4,585	4,585
	Waste management (at least min service level)						32,708	32,708
	Waste management (at least min service level)						73,501	73,501
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						2,120	2,120
	Other services (at least min service level)						9,146	9,146
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,405	1,405
	Other services (at least min service level)						477	477
	Other services (at least min service level)						13,147	13,147
	Other services (at least min service level)						216	216
	Other services (at least min service level)						218	218
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,410	6,410
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,624	6,624
	Other services (at least min service level)						26,071	26,071
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						2,704	2,704
	Other services (at least min service level)						183	183
	Other services (at least min service level)						435	435
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,051	6,051
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,800	6,800
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,163	15,163
	Other services (at least min service level)						142	142
	Other services (at least min service level)						812	812
	Other services (at least min service level)						3,795	3,795
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						4,869	4,869
	Other services (at least min service level)						20,072	20,072
	Other services (at least min service level)						18,878	18,878
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,348	15,348
	Other services (at least min service level)						34,665	34,665
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,309	1,309
	Other services (at least min service level)						231,357	231,357
	Other services (at least min service level)						222,652	222,652
	Other services (at least min service level)						397,462	397,462
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Other services (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,329	15,329
	Other services (at least min service level)						383	383
	Other services (at least min service level)						11,908	11,908
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,008	1,008
	Other services (at least min service level)						4,585	4,585
	Other services (at least min service level)						32,708	32,708
	Other services (at least min service level)						73,501	73,501
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						2,120	2,120
	Other services (at least min service level)						9,146	9,146
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,405	1,405
	Other services (at least min service level)						477	477
	Other services (at least min service level)						13,147	13,147
	Other services (at least min service level)						216	216
	Other services (at least min service level)						218	218
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,410	6,410
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,624	6,624
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						2,704	2,704
	Other services (at least min service level)						183	183
	Other services (at least min service level)						435	435
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,051	6,051
	Other services (at least min service level)						6,800	6,800
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,163	15,163
	Other services (at least min service level)						142	142
	Other services (at least min service level)						812	812
	Other services (at least min service level)						3,795	3,795
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						4,869	4,869
	Other services (at least min service level)						20,072	20,072
	Other services (at least min service level)						18,878	18,878
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,348	15,348
	Other services (at least min service level)						34,665	34,665
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,309	1,309
	Other services (at least min service level)						231,357	231,357
	Other services (at least min service level)						222,652	222,652
	Other services (at least min service level)						397,462	397,462
Total municipal services	Other services							
	Other services (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Other services (at least min service level)						40,793	40,793
	Other services (at least min service level)						15,329	15,329
	Other services (at least min service level)						383	383
	Other services (at least min service level)						11,908	11,908
	Other services (at least min service level)						1,008	1,008
	Other services (at least min service level)						4,585	4,585
	Other services (at least min service level)						32,708	32,708
	Other services (at least min service level)						73,501	73,501

ICN258 Alfred Duma Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2019/20 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Funding resources											
Cash/Cash equivalents at the year end - R000	18(1)a	–	–	283,813	223,791	243,363	252,208	262,208	254,515	298,555	334,958
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R000	18(1)b	–	–	181,711	303,325	184,010	180,411	180,411	70,924	104,536	135,799
Cash year end monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)c	–	–	6.8	4.1	4.7	4.7	5.0	4.0	4.0	5.2
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R000	18(1)	–	–	56,057	54,893	(48,368)	(48,368)	(48,368)	(41,570)	(77,247)	(78,418)
Service charge rev % change - macro CPX target exclusive	18(1)a(2)	NA	(6.0%)	(11.2%)	(11.2%)	(13.7%)	(5.0%)	(5.0%)	(2.5%)	0.0%	0.1%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a(2)	0.0%	0.0%	70.3%	90.4%	89.8%	85.8%	85.8%	87.9%	87.9%	87.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a(2)	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	7.7%	10.7%	18.7%	18.7%	11.4%	11.3%	11.3%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)a(3)	0.0%	0.0%	88.3%	100.0%	100.0%	110.0%	110.0%	100.0%	89.6%	101.2%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (incl transfers)	18(1)c	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Current consumer delinquency % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	NA	0.0%	0.0%	(18.5%)	28.5%	0.0%	0.0%	(15.1%)	(4.6%)	(4.5%)
Long term receivables % change - inc/(dec)	18(1)a	NA	0.0%	0.0%	(100.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(a)	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	4.3%	4.5%	(155.4%)	(166.4%)	5.1%	5.5%	6.2%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(a)	0.0%	0.0%	23.7%	440.7%	3.3%	0.7%	0.0%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%
% inc/ Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a	–	0.0%	0.0%	(0.3%)	13.7%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.6%)	7.0%	7.0%
% inc/ Service charges - other	18(1)a	–	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a	–	–	418,850	482,273	503,373	503,373	503,373	519,483	550,885	584,543
Service charges	18(1)a	–	–	418,850	482,273	503,373	503,373	503,373	519,483	550,885	584,543
Property rates	18(1)a	–	–	121,782	166,864	171,654	171,654	171,654	185,158	199,208	213,169
Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a	–	–	275,318	305,707	308,311	308,311	308,311	311,281	328,080	348,135
Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Service charges - refuse removal	18(1)a	–	–	19,770	18,702	22,408	22,408	22,408	22,046	23,589	25,238
Service charges - other	18(1)a	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment	18(1)a	–	–	2,375	2,788	3,042	3,042	3,042	3,182	3,354	3,538
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding	18(1)a	–	–	72,236	11,889	21,812	12,014	12,014	14,480	20,368	–
Cash receipts from ratespayers	18(1)a	–	–	408,713	474,315	473,707	473,707	473,707	489,345	527,742	555,418
Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)a	–	–	535,448	524,727	552,005	552,005	556,711	600,882	637,068	637,068
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	18(1)a	50,023	–	152,708	(29,728)	5,281	5,281	5,281	11,141	(5,188)	(5,785)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a	–	–	297,838	289,705	302,349	302,349	302,349	335,888	325,296	353,888
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(a)	–	–	211,137	88,808	102,853	93,156	93,156	121,045	88,038	84,352
Capital expenditure - renewed	20(1)(a)	–	–	50,000	395,000	3,438	–	–	3,450	–	–
Supporting benchmarks											
Growth guideline maximum	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPX guideline	4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.5%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	6.0%	5.4%	–
DoRA operating grants total MFY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DoRA capital grants total MFY	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial operating grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial capital grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total gazetted/desired national, provincial and district grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Average annual collection rate (months inclusive)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DoRA operating											
List operating grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
DoRA capital											
List capital grants	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transit											
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	50,023	–	152,708	5,281	11,141	(8,188)	(5,785)	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Revenue											
Total Operating Revenue	–	–	727,662	751,783	787,827	787,827	787,827	787,827	888,938	883,504	920,628
Total Operating Expenditure											
Total Operating Expenditure	–	–	791,958	774,820	816,892	816,892	816,892	816,892	856,895	1,016,402	1,080,388
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	(64,296)	(22,836)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(148,155)	(152,898)	(159,760)
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2017)											
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2017)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	284,515	–	–
Revenue											
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue	–	0.0%	0.0%	5.3%	4.8%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%	6.8%	8.8%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue	–	0.0%	0.0%	37.0%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	8.4%	7.0%	7.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue	–	0.0%	0.0%	9.9%	1.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.5%	5.4%	5.5%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges	–	0.0%	0.0%	17.2%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	3.2%	6.0%	6.1%
Expenditure											
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure	–	0.0%	0.0%	(2.2%)	18.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.4%	12.2%	6.3%
% Increase in Employee Costs	–	0.0%	0.0%	29.1%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(1.8%)	7.7%	8.1%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases	–	0.0%	0.0%	14.3%	2.3%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	7.4%	5.4%	5.5%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	215518.1144	–	–
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	396291.6957	–	–
R&M % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	4.3%	4.5%	(155.4%)	–	–	5.1%	5.5%	6.2%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	11.8%	7.7%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	11.4%	11.3%	11.3%
Capital Revenue											
Internally Funded & Other (R000)	–	–	72,236	11,889	21,812	–	21,812	–	14,480	20,368	1,000
Borrowing (R000)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Grant Funding and Other (R000)	–	–	138,900	77,749	81,142	81,142	81,142	81,142	106,583	75,651	84,352
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	0.0%	0.0%	85.8%	88.7%	78.8%	78.8%	78.8%	78.8%	88.1%	78.8%	88.6%
Capital Expenditure											
Total Capital Programme (R000)	–	–	211,137	89,838	102,853	93,127	93,127	–	121,045	85,579	85,352
Asset Renewal	–	–	50,000	395,000	3,438	3,438	–	–	3,450	–	–
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	23.7%	440.7%	3.3%	3.3%	0.0%	0.0%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%
Cash	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	0.0%	0.0%	76.3%	90.4%	85.6%	85.8%	85.8%	85.8%	87.9%	87.9%	87.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio	–	–	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Borrowing											
Credit Rating (2009/10)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Capital Charges to Operating	0.0%	0.0%	0.1%	0.4%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%	0.1%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves											
Surplus/(Deficit)	–	–	181,711	303,325	184,010	180,411	180,411	180,411	70,924	104,536	135,799
Free Services											
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (incl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	1.8%	3.3%	2.3%	–	–	1.8%	1.7%	1.7%
High Level Outcome of Funding Constraints											
Total Operating Revenue	–	–	727,662	751,783	787,827	787,827	787,827	787,827	888,938	883,504	920,628
Total Operating Expenditure	–	–	791,958	774,820	816,892	816,892	816,892	816,892	856,895	1,016,402	1,080,388
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	–	–	(64,296)	(22,836)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(128,865)	(148,155)	(152,898)	(159,760)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Banking	–	–	181,711	303,325	184,010	180,411	180,411	180,411	70,924	104,536	135,799
MTREF Funded (✓) / Unfunded (✗)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ✓ / Unfunded ✗	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

References

15 Subject to figures provided in Schedule.

[illegible]

Description	Real.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monuments	Public benefit organia.	Mining Props.
Current Year 2017/18	#####	261,829,000	#####	864,831,000	#####	155,241,000	14,058,000	#####	-	74,930,000	-	-	-	36	9,314,000	
Valuation:																
No. of properties																
No. of sectional title property values																
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)																
No. of supplementary valuations																
Supplementary valuation (Rm)																
No. of valuation roll amendments																
No. of objections by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers																
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised																
No. of successful objections																
No. of successful objections > 10%																
Estimated no. of properties not valued																
Years since last valuation (select)	1	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Frequency of valuation (select)	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5
Method of valuation used (select)	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market
Base of valuation (select)	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No
Flat rate used? (Y/N)	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?																
Valuation reductions:																
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)																
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)																
Total valuation reductions:																
Total value used for rating (Rm)																
Total land value (Rm)																
Total value of improvements (Rm)																
Total market value (Rm)																
Rating:																
Average rate																
Rate revenue budget (R '000)																
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)																
Expected cash collection rate (%)																
Special rating areas (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)																
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)																
Phase-in reductions/discouts (R'000)																
Total rebates, exemptions, reductions, discs (R'000)																

[illegible]

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Property rates (rate in the Rand)								
Residential properties	0							
Residential properties - vacant land	0							
Formal/informal settlements								
Small holdings	0							
Farm properties - used	0							
Farm properties - not used	0							
Industrial properties	0							
Business and commercial properties	0							
Communal land - residential	0							
Communal land - small holdings	0							
Communal land - farm property	0							
Communal land - business and commercial	0							
Communal land - other	0							
State-owned properties	0							
Municipal properties	0							
Public service infrastructure	0							
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner	0							
State trust land	0							
Restitution and redistribution properties	0							
Protected areas	0							
National monuments properties	0							
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)								
Residential properties								
R15 000 threshold rebate		15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000	15,000
General residential rebate							15,000	15,000
Indigent rebate or exemption							1,191,526	1,324,942
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption								
Temporary relief rebate or exemption								
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption								
Other rebates or exemptions								
Water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
Water usage - life line tariff								
Water usage - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
Water usage - Block 4 (c/k)	(fill in thresholds)							
Other								
Waste water tariffs								
Domestic								
Basic charge/flat fee (Rands/month)								
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)								
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/k)								
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/k)	(fill in structure)							

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kJ)									
Other		(fill in structure)							
Electricity tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Basic charge/ fixed fee (Rands/month)									
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)									
FBE									
Life-line tariff - meter		(how is this targeted?)							
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		(describe structure)							
Flat rate tariff - prepaid (c/kwh)									
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		0-350	1						
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		350-650	2						
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		650-1500	2						
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		1500+	2						
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		1 - 100	1						
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		100 - 350	1						
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		350 - 650	2						
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		650+	2						
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)							
Other									
Waste management tariffs									
<i>Domestic</i>									
Street cleaning charge									
Basic charge/ fixed fee									
80l bin - once a week									
250l bin - once a week									
		Per receptacle of 84 l or part							
			72						

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19 % Incr.	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Rand/cent										
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption										
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption										
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total large household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption										
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption										
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
<u>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</u>										
Rates and services charges:										
Property rates										
Electricity: Basic levy										
Electricity: Consumption										
Water: Basic levy										
Water: Consumption										
Sanitation										
Refuse removal										
Other										
sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
VAT on Services										
Total small household bill:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase/decrease		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type

Investment type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Parent municipality									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank							256,053	256,052	256,052
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,053	256,052	256,052
Entities									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consolidated total:	-	-	-	-	-	-	256,053	256,052	256,052

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Year No)	Variable or Fixed Interest rate	Interest Rate =	Commission Paid (Rand's)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of Investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
	Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality													
Investec	60		No	Fixed	7.45%			10 April 2018	10,000	745			10,745
Investec	120		No	Fixed	7.73%			11 June 2018	20,000	1,490			21,490
Alsea	30		No	Fixed	7.35%			12 March 2018	10,000	745			10,745
Alsea	90		No	Fixed	7.58%			10 May 2018	10,000	745			10,745
													-
Municipality sub-total									50,000				53,725
Entities													
									-				-
									50,000				53,725
Entities sub-total													
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST													

71

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing

Borrowing - Categorised by type	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Parent municipality									
Annuity and Bullet Loans									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)							5,543	4,870	4,143
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Municipality sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,543	4,870	4,143
Entities									
Annuity and Bullet Loans									
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)									
Local registered stock									
Instalment Credit									
Financial Leases									
PPP liabilities									
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier									
Marketable Bonds									
Non-Marketable Bonds									
Bankers Acceptances									
Financial derivatives									
Other Securities									
Entities sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,543	4,870	4,143

[illegible]

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
RECEIPTS:									
<u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	-	-	-	197,178	197,178	197,178	216,382	236,712	256,031
Local Government Equitable Share				190,231	190,231	190,231	206,663	227,893	246,582
Finance Management				3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	2,500	2,000
EPWP				3,347	3,347	3,347	4,319	4,319	4,319
Infrastructure Skills Dev Grant							1,800	2,000	3,130
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	24,632	24,632	24,632	27,117	13,658	14,609
Accreditation Subsidy				3,959	3,959	3,959	3,377	3,560	3,959
Recapitalisation of Libraries				776	776	776	1,370	1,467	1,571
Museum Subsidy				183	183	183	192	202	213
Provincialisation of Libraries				4,198	4,198	4,198	5,028	5,279	5,543
Other				15,516	15,516	15,516	17,150	3,150	3,323
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	221,810	221,810	221,810	243,499	250,370	270,640
<u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	-	-	-	80,539	80,539	80,539	92,394	74,926	83,359
MIG				62,749	62,749	62,749	69,946	61,683	65,104
INEP				15,000	15,000	15,000	14,598	5,000	9,800
Infrastructure Grant - Sports Facilities				890	890	890	7,850	8,243	8,655
MDTG				1,900	1,900	1,900	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	80,539	80,539	80,539	92,394	74,926	83,359
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	-	-	-	302,348	302,348	302,348	335,893	325,296	353,999

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
EXPENDITURE:									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	-	-	-	197,178	197,178	197,178	216,382	236,712	256,031
Local Government Equitable Share				190,231	190,231	190,231	206,663	227,893	246,582
Finance Management				3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600	2,500	2,000
EPWP				3,347	3,347	3,347	4,319	4,319	4,319
Infrastructure Skills Dev Grant							1,800	2,000	3,130
0									
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	24,632	24,632	24,632	27,117	13,658	14,609
Accreditation Subsidy				3,959	3,959	3,959	3,377	3,580	3,959
Recapitalisation of Libraries				776	776	776	1,370	1,467	1,571
Museum Subsidy				183	183	183	192	202	213
Provincialisation of Libraries				4,198	4,198	4,198	5,028	5,279	5,543
Other				15,516	15,516	15,516	17,150	3,150	3,323
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:	-	-	-	221,810	221,810	221,810	243,499	250,370	270,640
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>									
National Government:	-	-	-	80,539	80,539	80,539	92,394	74,926	83,359
MIG				62,749	62,749	62,749	69,946	61,683	65,104
INEP				15,000	15,000	15,000	14,598	5,000	9,600
Infrastructure Grant - Sports Facilities				890	890	890	7,850	8,243	8,655
MDTG				1,900	1,900	1,900	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]									
Provincial Government:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]									
District Municipality:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Other grant providers:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
[insert description]									
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants	-	-	-	80,539	80,539	80,539	92,394	74,926	83,359
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	302,348	302,348	302,348	335,893	325,296	353,999

[illegible]

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18				2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										
<u>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Eme'	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</u> <i>Insert description</i>										
Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<u>Groups of Individuals</u> <i>Insert description</i> Free Basic Alternative Energy			7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	-	-	7,542	11,107	8,514	8,514	8,514	737	777	820

77

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<u>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages							18,431		
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances							7,942		
Sub Total - Councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	26,373	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
<u>Senior Managers of the Municipality</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages							2,645		
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances							791		
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,436	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
<u>Other Municipal Staff</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages							265,958		
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff	-	-	-	-	-	-	265,958	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
Total Parent Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,768	-	-
		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
<u>Board Members of Entities</u>									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Board Fees									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Board Members of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Senior Managers of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Staff of Entities									
Basic Salaries and Wages									
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS	-	-	-	-	-	-	295,768	-	-
% Increase		-	-	-	-	-	-	(100.0%)	-
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	-	-	-	-	-	-	269,394	-	-

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
Councillors							
Speaker		498,153	37,361	222,569			758,083
Chief Whip		436,563	65,484	211,413			713,460
Executive Mayor		582,083	87,312	267,196			936,591
Deputy Executive Mayor		465,665	69,850	222,569			758,083
Executive Committee		2,186,387	121,772	799,672			3,107,832
Total for all other councillors		14,262,375	1,101,349	4,735,676			20,099,399
Total Councillors	-	18,431,225	1,483,129	6,459,095			26,373,449
Senior Managers of the Municipality							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1,481,273	186,928	259,200			1,927,401
Chief Finance Officer		1,163,632	85,875	259,200			1,508,707
							-
							-
							-
List of each official with packages >= senior manager							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total Senior Managers of the Municipality	-	2,644,905	272,803	518,400	-		3,436,107
A Heading for Each Entity							
List each member of board by designation							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
							-
Total for municipal entities	-	-	-	-	-		-
TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION	-	21,076,130	1,755,931	6,977,495	-		29,809,556

[illegible]

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Revenue By Source																
Property rates		20,000	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	16,923	13,849	186,156	199,206	213,169	
Service charges - electricity revenue	30,000	30,000	23,910	23,910	23,910	23,910	23,910	23,910	23,910	23,910	30,000	30,001	311,281	328,090	346,135	
Service charges - water revenue																
Service charges - sanitation revenue																
Service charges - refuse revenue		2,200	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,984	1,990	22,046	23,589	25,239	
Service charges - other																
Rental of facilities and equipment	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	267	3,182	3,354	3,539	
Interest earned - external investments	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,043	1,048	12,521	13,197	13,923	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	380	381	4,561	4,807	5,072	
Dividends received																
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2,631	2,631	2,631	2,500	2,631	4,500	2,000	2,300	2,350	3,000	2,500	1,909	31,583	33,288	35,119	
Licences and permits																
Agency services	428	428	428	428	428	750	428	428	300	750	150	199	5,145	5,422	5,721	
Transfers and subsidies	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	229,308	249,645	269,647	
Other revenue	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	229	237	2,756	2,905	3,065	
Gains on disposal of PPE																
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contri	54,085	76,285	66,902	66,771	66,902	69,093	66,271	66,571	66,493	67,593	72,593	68,990	808,539	863,504	920,628	
Expenditure By Type																
Employee related costs	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	24,647	(1,722)	269,395	290,185	313,547	
Remuneration of councillors	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,206	26,373	28,577	30,863	
Debt impairment	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	4,927	59,124	62,317	66,056	
Depreciation & asset impairment	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,574	15,576	186,890	198,363	209,273	
Finance charges	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	420	407	407	
Bulk purchases	22,000	22,000	21,000	21,000	16,500	16,500	16,500	16,800	17,000	22,000	22,000	10,993	224,293	236,405	249,407	
Other materials																
Contracted services	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,536	4,545	54,441	57,381	60,537	
Transfers and subsidies	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	62	737	777	820	
Other expenditure	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,251	11,260	135,021	141,990	149,486	
Loss on disposal of PPE																
Total Expenditure	85,228	85,228	84,228	84,228	79,728	79,728	79,728	80,028	80,228	85,228	85,228	47,882	956,695	1,016,402	1,080,395	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,143)	(8,943)	(17,326)	(17,457)	(12,826)	(10,635)	(13,457)	(13,457)	(13,735)	(17,635)	(12,645)	21,108	(148,155)	(152,898)	(159,768)	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		26,646			26,646				26,647				106,585	75,651	84,352	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)																
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(31,143)	17,703	(17,326)	(17,457)	13,820	(10,635)	13,189	(13,457)	12,912	(17,635)	(12,645)	21,108	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)	
Taxation																
Attributable to minorities																
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)	(31,143)	17,703	(17,326)	(17,457)	13,820	(10,635)	13,189	(13,457)	12,912	(17,635)	(12,645)	21,108	(41,570)	(77,247)	(75,416)	

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Revenue by Vote															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,893	20,902	250,725	250,725	250,725
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	633	634	634	634
Vote 3 - Finance	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,104	12,105	145,249	145,249	145,249
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,088	5,096	61,064	61,064	61,064
Vote 5 - Community Services	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,058	7,064	84,702	84,702	84,702
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,066	30,074	360,800	360,800	450,656
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	995	1,005	11,950	11,950	11,950
Vote 8 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -												-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,204	76,879	915,124	939,155	1,004,980
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,031	12,039	144,380	144,380	144,380
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,192	3,196	38,308	38,308	38,308
Vote 3 - Finance	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,863	3,866	46,359	46,359	46,359
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,961	13,969	167,540	227,246	291,240
Vote 5 - Community Services	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,396	11,404	136,760	136,760	136,760
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,415	32,425	388,990	388,990	388,990
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlement	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,863	2,865	34,358	34,358	34,358
Vote 8 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 9 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 10 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 11 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 12 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -												-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -												-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	76,721	79,765	956,696	1,016,402	1,080,396
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(2,886)	(41,572)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Taxation												-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities												-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate												-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(3,517)	(2,886)	(41,572)	(77,247)	(75,416)

KZN236 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year *1 2019/20	Budget Year *2 2020/21
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,502	29,516	354,038	354,038	354,038
Executive and council		28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,958	28,961	347,499	347,499	347,499
Finance and administration		544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	544	555	6,539	6,539	6,539
Internal audit																
Community and public safety		1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,273	1,286	15,292	15,292	15,292
Community and social services		473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	473	478	5,681	5,681	5,681
Sport and recreation		153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	153	1,836	1,836	1,836
Public safety		8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	8	9	100	100	100
Housing		639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	639	647	7,676	7,676	7,676
Health																
Economic and environmental services		11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,428	11,449	137,157	161,188	227,013
Planning and development		9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,911	9,922	118,943	142,974	208,799
Road transport		1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,517	1,528	18,215	18,215	18,215
Environmental protection																
Trading services		34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,033	34,039	408,402	408,402	408,402
Energy sources		28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,426	28,430	341,116	341,116	341,116
Water management																
Waste water management																
Waste management		5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,607	5,609	67,286	67,286	67,286
Other													234	234	234	234
Total Revenue - Functional		76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,236	76,524	915,124	936,155	1,004,980
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,797	19,805	237,572	237,572	237,572
Executive and council		12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,938	12,939	155,257	155,257	155,257
Finance and administration		6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,175	6,181	74,106	74,106	74,106
Internal audit		684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	684	685	8,209	8,209	8,209	
Community and public safety		7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,489	7,533	90,022	90,022	90,022
Community and social services		2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,632	2,642	31,594	31,594	31,594
Sport and recreation		3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,517	3,522	42,209	42,209	42,209
Public safety		454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	454	464	5,458	5,458	5,458
Housing		896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	896	905	10,761	10,761	10,761
Health																
Economic and environmental services		19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,472	19,480	233,682	233,682	357,384
Planning and development		17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,109	17,120	205,319	205,027	329,021
Road transport		2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,363	2,370	28,363	28,363	28,363
Environmental protection																
Trading services		32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,144	32,163	390,749	390,749	390,749
Energy sources		28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,657	28,666	348,893	348,893	348,893
Water management																
Waste water management		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	3	3	3
Waste management		3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,487	3,496	41,853	41,853	41,853
Other		389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	389	4,668	4,668	4,668
Total Expenditure - Functional		79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	79,301	84,360	895,893	1,016,401	1,000,385
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(7,835)	(41,770)	(77,247)	(75,416)
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate																
Surplus/(Deficit)		(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(3,065)	(7,835)	(41,770)	(77,247)	(75,416)

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand															
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council															
Vote 2 - Corporate Services															
Vote 3 - Finance															
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services															
Vote 5 - Community Services															
Vote 6 - Electrical Services															
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements															
Vote 8 -															
Vote 9 -															
Vote 10 -															
Vote 11 -															
Vote 12 -															
Vote 13 -															
Vote 14 -															
Vote 15 -															
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total															
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council															
Vote 2 - Corporate Services															
Vote 3 - Finance															
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	6,313	75,756	72,314	73,759
Vote 5 - Community Services	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	891	10,691	12,725	993
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	1,800	21,598	11,000	9,600
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	1,083	13,000	-	-
Vote 8 -															
Vote 9 -															
Vote 10 -															
Vote 11 -															
Vote 12 -															
Vote 13 -															
Vote 14 -															
Vote 15 -															
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	121,045	96,039	84,352
Total Capital Expenditure	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	121,045	96,039	84,352

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Capital Expenditure - Functional															
<i>Governance and administration</i>															
Executive and council	-	500	100	-	250	-	150	-	350	-	250	91	1,691	1,725	1,993
Finance and administration		500	100		250		150		350		250	-	1,691	1,725	1,993
Internal audit															
<i>Community and public safety</i>															
Community and social services	3,238	3,238	3,738	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	3,238	39,350	19,243	22,259
Sport and recreation	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	2,238	26,850	7,000	4,000
Public safety	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	1,000	12,000	12,243	18,259
Housing													-	-	-
Health			500										500	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>															
Planning and development	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	41,141	44,683	49,000
Road transport	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	3,428	41,141	44,683	49,000
Environmental protection															
<i>Trading services</i>															
Energy sources	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	2,405	28,863	18,328	12,100
Water management	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	2,088	25,058	13,000	12,100
Waste water management															
Waste management	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	317	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>															
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	9,071	9,571	9,671	9,071	9,321	9,071	9,221	9,071	9,421	9,071	9,321	19,162	121,045	95,979	85,352
Funded by:															
National Government	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	7,700	92,394	74,926	83,359
Provincial Government	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	1,183	14,191	725	993
District Municipality													-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	8,882	106,585	75,651	84,352
<i>Transfers recognised - capital</i>															
Public contributions & donations	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	1,205	-	-	-
Borrowing	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	14,460	20,328	1,000
Total Capital Funding	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	10,087	121,045	95,979	85,352

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2018/19												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Cash Receipts By Source															
Property rates	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	1	163,176	174,589
Service charges - electricity revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	315,123	332,139	350,407
Service charges - water revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Service charges - sanitation revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Service charges - refuse revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Service charges - other	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Rental of facilities and equipment	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Interest earned - external investments	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Dividends received	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Fines, penalties and forfeits	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Licences and permits	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Agency services	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Transfer receipts - operational	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Other revenue	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####	#####			
Cash Receipts by Source															
45,389	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	740,174	780,584	842,988
Other Cash Flows by Source															
9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	114,435	75,651	84,352
Transfer receipts - capital															
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)															
Proceeds on disposal of PPE															
Short term loans															
Borrowing long term financing															
Increases (decrease) in consumer deposits															
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors															
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables															
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments															
Total Cash Receipts by Source	54,905	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	854,609	856,235	927,340
Cash Payments by Type															
Employee related costs	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	269,395	290,185	313,547
Remuneration of councillors	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	26,373	28,577	30,883
Finance charges	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	420	407	407
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	224,293	236,405	249,407
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other materials	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contracted services	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	54,441	57,361	60,537
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	737	777	820
Other expenditure	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	135,021	141,990	149,485
Cash Payments by Type	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	710,681	753,722	805,087
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type															
Capital assets															
Repayment of borrowing															
Other Cash Flows/Payments															
Total Cash Payments by Type	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	832,302	852,165	889,938
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4,317)	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	22,307	14,040	38,404
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	284,515	298,555	298,555
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	267,891	284,515	298,555	334,959

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS												
R thousand	Budget Year 2018/19											
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June
Cash Receipts By Source												
Property rates	---	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	13,877
Service charges - electricity revenue	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	25,280
Service charges - water revenue	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---
Service charges - sanitation revenue	---	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150,424.55	1,150
Service charges - refuse revenue	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Service charges - other	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Rental of facilities and equipment	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,337
Interest earned - external investments	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	1,468
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	13,923
Dividends received	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Fines, penalties and forfeits	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Licences and permits	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Agency services	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transfer receipts - operational	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109	19,109
Other revenue	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Cash Receipts by Source	45,369	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	60,397	80,837
Other Cash Flows by Source	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536	9,536
Transfer receipts - capital	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Short term loans	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Borrowing long term/financing	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total Cash Receipts by Source	54,905	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	69,933	100,374
Cash Payments by Type												
Employee related costs	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450	22,450
Remuneration of councillors	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197	2,197
Finance charges	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35	35
Bulk purchases - Electricity	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691	18,691
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Other materials	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Contracted services	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537	4,537
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Transfers and grants - other	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61	61
Other expenditure	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252	11,252
Cash Payments by Type	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type												
Capital assets	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Repayment of borrowing	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Other Cash Flows/Payments	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---
Total Cash Payments by Type	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223	59,223
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(4,317)	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	10,710	(90,479)
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	262,208	267,891	288,601	279,311	290,022	300,732	311,442	322,153	332,863	343,573	354,284	364,994
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	257,891	288,601	279,311	290,022	300,732	311,442	322,153	332,863	343,573	354,284	364,994	274,515

[illegible]

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Preceding Years	Current Year 2017/18	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Forecast 2027/28	Total Contract Value
			Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21								
R thousand	Total	Original Budget				Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
Parent Municipality:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:													
Revenue Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Revenue Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract													
Contract 1													-
Contract 2													-
Contract 3 etc													-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

KZN230 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

KZN230 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	185,586	65,915	75,874	75,874	59,544	63,011	61,100
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	185,586	42,748	51,313	51,313	34,141	44,883	49,000
Roads			185,586	13,000	13,000	13,000	34,141	44,883	44,000
Road Structures				29,749	38,313	38,313			5,000
Road Furniture				-					
Capital Spares				-					
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	2,188	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-					
Storm water Conveyance				2,188					
Attenuation				-					
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	21,000	24,561	24,561	21,588	13,000	12,100
Power Plants				8,808					
HV Substations				-					
HV Switching Station				-					
HV Transmission Conductors				-					
MV Substations				-					
MV Switching Stations				-					
MV Networks				8,192	22,500	22,500	21,588	13,000	12,100
LV Networks				-					
Capital Spares				6,000	2,061	2,061			
Water Supply Infrastructure			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-		-	-	-			
Pump Station									
Reticalation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure							3,805	5,328	-
Landfill Sites							3,805	5,328	
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure									
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									

91

Community Assets									
Community Facilities			48,166	5,000	9,575	9,575	32,850	19,243	22,239
Halls			48,166	4,000	6,774	6,774	6,000	11,000	4,000
Centres			48,166	4,000	5,774	5,774	2,000	7,000	4,000
Crèches			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks			-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Public Open Space			-	-	-	-	-	4,000	-
Nature Reserves			-	-	500	500	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	4,000	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities			-	2,000	2,802	2,802	26,650	8,243	18,259
Outdoor Facilities			-	-	890	890	7,650	8,243	8,655
Capital Spares			-	-	1,912	1,912	18,000	-	9,804
Heritage assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments			-	-	-	-	13,000	-	-
Historic Buildings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties			-	-	-	-	13,000	-	-
Revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings			13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Offices			13,707	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pay/Enquiry Points			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets			792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights			792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified			792	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment			-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	1,900	1,900	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment			-	1,889	2,166	2,166	1,691	1,725	1,993
Machinery and Equipment			-	1,889	2,166	2,166	1,691	1,725	1,993
Machinery and Equipment			-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	10,000	10,000	10,000	-	-	-
Transport Assets			-	-	-	-	10,500	12,000	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	10,500	12,000	-
Libraries			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets			248,281	83,804	99,516	99,516	117,585	95,979	85,352

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Annexure A-1(a) - Supporting Table A-1(a) Capital Expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	50,000	395,000	2,438	2,438	3,460	-	-
Roads infrastructure	-	-	50,000	395,000	-	-	-	-	-
Roads			50,000	395,000					
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	2,438	2,438	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance					2,438	2,438			
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,460	-	-
Power Plants									
HV Substations							3,460	-	-
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	-	-	-
Halls					1,000	1,000			
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									

Fire/Ambulance Stations										
Testing Stations										
Museums										
Galleries										
Theatres										
Libraries										
Cemeteries/Crematoria										
Police										
Paras										
Public Open Space										
Nature Reserves										
Public Ablution Facilities										
Markets										
Stalls										
Abattoirs										
Airports										
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals										
Capital Spares										
Sport and Recreation Facilities										
Indoor Facilities										
Outdoor Facilities										
Capital Spares										
Heritage assets										
Monuments										
Historic Buildings										
Works of Art										
Conservation Areas										
Other Heritage										
Investment properties										
Revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Non-revenue Generating										
Improved Property										
Unimproved Property										
Other assets										
Operational Buildings										
Municipal Offices										
Pay/Enquiry Points										
Building Plan Offices										
Workshops										
Yards										
Stores										
Laboratories										
Training Centres										
Manufacturing Plant										
Depots										
Capital Spares										
Housing										
Staff Housing										
Social Housing										
Capital Spares										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Biological or Cultivated Assets										
Intangible Assets										
Servitudes										
Licences and Rights										
Water Rights										
Effluent Licenses										
Solid Waste Licenses										
Computer Software and Applications										
Load Settlement Software Applications										
Unspecified										
Computer Equipment										
Computer Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Furniture and Office Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Machinery and Equipment										
Transport Assets										
Transport Assets										
Libraries										
Libraries										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals										
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing asset				50,000	395,000	3,438	3,438	3,480	-	-
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex	0.0%	0.0%	16.8%	82.5%	3.3%	3.3%	2.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"	0.0%	0.0%	36.2%	572.5%	9.3%	9.3%	1.9%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Republic of South Africa - Supporting Table of the Report on Maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure				33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472	33,472
Roads Infrastructure				15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869
Roads				15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869	15,869
Road Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure				7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178
Drainage Collection				7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178	7,178
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure				8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630	8,630
Power Plants				-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations				5,837	5,837	5,837	5,837	5,837	5,837
HV Switching Station				-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors				-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Switching Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793	3,793
Water Supply Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Boreholes				-	-	-	-	-	-
Reservoirs				-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Mains				-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution				-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Points				-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station				-	-	-	-	-	-
Redirection				-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works				-	-	-	-	-	-
Outfall Sewers				-	-	-	-	-	-
Toilet Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure				797	797	797	797	797	797
Landfill Sites				-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities				794	794	794	794	794	794
Waste Drop-off Points				-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				3	3	3	3	3	3
Rail Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures				-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture				-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection				-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance				-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation				-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations				-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps				-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers				-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments				-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure				-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Core Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-
Distribution Layers				-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares				-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets				793	793	793	793	793	793
Community Facilities				215	215	215	215	215	215
Halls				-	-	-	-	-	-
Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Crièches				-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres				-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations				-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums				-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries				-	-	-	-	-	-

Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crematoriums/Crematoria	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213	213
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Abolition Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	577	577	577	577	577	577
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities	-	-	-	577	577	577	577	577	577
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	-	-	15,010	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122	4,122
Operational Buildings	-	-	15,010	993	993	993	993	993	993
Municipal Offices	-	-	-	993	993	993	993	993	993
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129	3,129
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
Patent Rights	-	-	-	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413	1,413
Local Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	106	106	106	106	106	106
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	106	106	106	106	106	106
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801	20,801
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740	7,740
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	-	-	15,010	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447	68,447
R&M as a % of PPE	0.0%	0.0%	1.0%	4.3%	4.5%	-156.4%	-156.4%	5.1%	5.5%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	1.5%	8.6%	7.5%	7.5%	7.5%	7.2%	6.7%

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	137,985	58,728	24,518	24,518	184,046	193,985	204,854
Roads Infrastructure	-	-	137,985	38,633	8,425	8,425	124,886	131,736	138,081
Roads			137,985	38,633	8,425	8,425	124,886	131,736	138,081
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	11,821	11,821	11,821	58,060	62,249	65,873
Power Plants				11,087	11,087	11,087			
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks				734	734	734	58,060	62,249	65,873
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	6,272	6,272	6,272	-	-	-
Landfill Sites				6,272	6,272	6,272			
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	-	-	-	9,528	9,528	9,528	-	-	-
Community Facilities	-	-	-	478	478	478	-	-	-
Halls				371	371	371			
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Tenting Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									

Trails									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoriums									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									
Public Abolition Facilities									
Markets									
Stalls									
Abattoirs									
Airports									
Teddy Bears/Bus Terminals									
Capital Spares				107	107	107			
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	9,048	9,048	9,048	-	-	-
Indoor Facilities									
Outdoor Facilities				9,048	9,048	9,048			
Capital Spares									
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments									
Historic Buildings									
Works of Art									
Conservation Areas									
Other Heritage									
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property									
Unimproved Property									
Other assets	-	-	-	2,741	2,741	2,741	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	2,741	2,741	2,741	-	-	-
Municipal Offices				362	362	362			
Pay/Enquiry Points									
Building Plan Offices				2,379	2,379	2,379			
Workshops									
Yards									
Stores									
Laboratories									
Training Centres									
Manufacturing Plant									
Depots									
Capital Spares									
Housing									
Staff Housing									
Social Housing									
Capital Spares									
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets									
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes									
Licences and Rights									
Water Rights									
Effluent Licences									
Solid Waste Licences									
Computer Software and Applications									
Local Settlement Software Applications									
Unspecified									
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment									
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment									
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment									
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets									
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries									
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals									
Total Depreciation	-	-	137,985	88,993	38,785	38,785	184,046	193,985	204,654

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework									
Description	2014/15	2015/16	2016/17	Current Year 2017/18			2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class									
Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure									
Roads									
Road Structures									
Road Furniture									
Capital Spares									
Storm water Infrastructure									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
Electrical Infrastructure									
Power Plants									
HV Substations									
HV Switching Station									
HV Transmission Conductors									
MV Substations									
MV Switching Stations									
MV Networks									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Water Supply Infrastructure									
Dams and Weirs									
Boreholes									
Reservoirs									
Pump Stations									
Water Treatment Works									
Bulk Mains									
Distribution									
Distribution Points									
PRV Stations									
Capital Spares									
Sanitation Infrastructure									
Pump Station									
Reticulation									
Waste Water Treatment Works									
Outfall Sewers									
Toilet Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Solid Waste Infrastructure									
Landfill Sites									
Waste Transfer Stations									
Waste Processing Facilities									
Waste Drop-off Points									
Waste Separation Facilities									
Electricity Generation Facilities									
Capital Spares									
Rail Infrastructure									
Rail Lines									
Rail Structures									
Rail Furniture									
Drainage Collection									
Storm water Conveyance									
Attenuation									
MV Substations									
LV Networks									
Capital Spares									
Coastal Infrastructure									
Sand Pumps									
Piers									
Revetments									
Promenades									
Capital Spares									
Information and Communication Infrastructure									
Data Centres									
Core Layers									
Distribution Layers									
Capital Spares									
Community Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Facilities									
Halls									
Centres									
Crèches									
Clinics/Care Centres									
Fire/Ambulance Stations									
Testing Stations									
Museums									
Galleries									
Theatres									
Libraries									
Cemeteries/Crematoria									
Police									
Parks									
Public Open Space									
Nature Reserves									

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description R thousand	2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Present value
Capital expenditure							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Finance	-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	75,756	72,314	73,759				
Vote 5 - Community Services	10,691	12,725	993				
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	21,598	11,000	9,600				
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	13,000	-	-				
Vote 8 -	-	-	-				
Vote 9 -	-	-	-				
Vote 10 -	-	-	-				
Vote 11 -	-	-	-				
Vote 12 -	-	-	-				
Vote 13 -	-	-	-				
Vote 14 -	-	-	-				
Vote 15 -	-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total Capital Expenditure	121,045	96,039	84,352	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	144,380	144,380	144,380				
Vote 2 - Corporate Services	38,308	38,308	38,308				
Vote 3 - Finance	46,359	46,359	46,359				
Vote 4 - Public Works and Services	167,540	227,246	291,240				
Vote 5 - Community Services	136,760	136,760	136,760				
Vote 6 - Electrical Services	388,990	388,990	388,990				
Vote 7 - Development, Planning and Human Settlements	34,358	34,358	34,358				
Vote 8 -							
Vote 9 -							
Vote 10 -							
Vote 11 -							
Vote 12 -							
Vote 13 -							
Vote 14 -							
Vote 15 -							
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>							
Total future operational costs	956,696	1,016,402	1,080,396	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source							
Property rates	186,156	199,206	213,169				
Service charges - electricity revenue	311,281	328,090	346,135				
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue	22,046	23,589	25,239				
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment	3,182	3,354	3,539				
Interest Earned - External Investments	12,521	13,197	13,923				
Other	273,352	296,068	318,624				
Total future revenue	808,539	863,504	920,628	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications	269,202	248,937	244,120	-	-	-	-

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial years

Ref.				Project name		Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target: year to complete		Current Year 2017/18		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
1,2										Year	Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	
Municipal Vote/Capital project				Project name		Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target: year to complete		Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21
R thousand										Year						
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote							Examples	Examples								
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Entity																
Entity Name Project name																

KZN238 Alfred Duma - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

KZN238 Alired Duma - Supporting Table SACS8 Consolidated detailed operational projects														
Municipal Vote/Operational project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2018/19 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project Information
R thousand				5			3		Audited Outcome 2016/17	Current Year 2017/18 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2018/19	Budget Year +1 2019/20	Budget Year +2 2020/21	Ward location
Parent municipality: List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote														
Parent operational expenditure														
Entities: List all operational projects grouped by Entity														
Entity A Water project A														
Entity B Electricity project B														
Entity Operational expenditure														
Total Operational expenditure														

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

1. Overview of Annual Budget Process

Political Oversight of the Budget Process

The MFMA allocates the Mayor and EXCO with the responsibility of ensuring the budget complies with applicable legislation and considers the needs of the community including:

- Providing political guidance over the budget process and the priorities that guide its preparation,
- Ensuring the budget is tabled and approved on time,
- Ensuring the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan and Annual Performance Agreements are developed and approved, and
- Publicity and consultation on the budget is undertaken.

Schedule of Key Deadlines relating to the Budget Process [MFMA s 21(1) (b)]

Council adopted the Budget/IDP Time schedule in August 2017.

The timetable and process for tabling and approval of the budget is as follows:

ACTION	WHO	WHEN
Strategic Workshop (All Councillors)	AO	28/02/2018-2/3/2018
Budget Steering Committee Meeting Budget Workshop(All Councillors)	EDF EDF	07/12/2017 23/03/2018
Consider tabled Budget	EXCO	28/03/2018
Public advertisement, press release etc. to community advising of tabled Budget	EDF	3/04/2018
Budget Consultation	EDF /Mayor's Office	6/04/2018- 20/04/2018
Collate feedback from community	EDF/Mayor's Office	April 2018
EXCO to consider budget and community feedback	EXCO	24 May 2018
Council considers Budget and reviews draft SDBIP's and Performance Agreements	Council	31 May 2018

Process used to Integrate the Review of the IDP & Preparation of the Budget

The Time Schedule adopted by Council in August 2017 provides for an integrated Budget and IDP Preparation Process.

Additionally, the introduction of the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans has enhanced matching of IDP priorities to the operational and capital budget, as well as setting performance targets for IDP objectives.

However, actual integration of the IDP and Budget process, including review by elected members and the community of the IDP strategies and priorities and translating these to the budget requires improvement, particularly in terms of capital programmes. Understanding of community members that the IDP is not a "wish-list" and is based on limited funds available remains a challenge.

Models used for Prioritising Resource Allocation

Community participation is an effective method of identifying priorities, but it is also critical to develop an IDP Prioritisation/Project Evaluation model for determining budget allocations. This model would take into account community needs, project profiles and assessment, available resources, strategic planning, national, provincial and local policy and good municipal management. Development and approval of Financial Planning and Annual IDP Review Guidelines will also assist this process.

Consultation

In accordance with the Municipal Systems Act and the Municipal Financial Management Act, consultation on the draft budget will be undertaken with the local community primarily through public meetings in wards and with relevant stakeholders and ward committee members.

Copies of the draft budget will be provided to other levels of government for their review and comment.

2. Overview of alignment of annual budget with Integrated Development Plan

The IDP is undergoing review as required by the Municipal Systems Act and the MFMA.

There is little change to the status quo and much of the information is deduced from the 2011 statistics. National Treasury has aligned the information obtained from Statistics South Africa with that of the Local Government Equitable Share Grant that is given to municipalities.

Unlike the previous process, there has been consideration given to issues raised in Local Government Summits such as:

- Cooperative Governance
- Women, youth, and disabled persons

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

- The role of infrastructure in poverty alleviation
- The relationship between Traditional Leadership and Municipalities – The Budget for 2018/19 also includes Amakhosi.

The above issues have now been identified in the IDP but still require further and serious attention.

The revised Spatial Development Framework has been incorporated and should serve as a vision for Council's development programme. The Economic, Tourism and Agricultural plans have also been incorporated in the IDP.

There is now convergence and understanding from all role-players that the IDP should inform the budget process. The needs appearing on the IDP have been devised into programs that influence the allocation of the Capital Budget.

The budget will translate community inputs into a programme of action for the next three years. Therefore this budget should in essence address the following key priority issues as determined by the Community in the IDP:

- | | |
|------------------------|-----------------------|
| • Roads | • Unemployment |
| • Community Facilities | • Refuse Removal |
| • Bridges | • Community Safety |
| • Poverty Alleviation | • Skills Development |
| • Storm Water | • Information Signage |
| • Aesthetics | • Housing Projects |
| • Soil Erosion | |
| • Electricity | |

Council acknowledges that the IDP has guided the Budget Process.

It is important that plans are within the financial capacity of the Alfred Duma. Supporting tables SA4 to SA6 shows the high level link between the Budget and the IDP.

3. Measureable Performance Objective and indicators

Annual measurable performance objectives for each revenue source and for expenditure by vote are provided for in **Supporting Table SA 7**.

Annual performance objectives will be converted into quarterly targets for the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP).

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information.

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

4. Overview of Budget Related Policies

Listed below are the Municipality's budget related policies. These policies are available from the Municipality on request and are available for inspection on the website.

Current Budget Related Policies:

- Credit Control, Debt Collection and Customer Care Policy
- Indigent Policy
- Cash Management and Investment Policy
- Supply Chain Management Policy
- Tariffs Policy
- Property Rates Policy
- Virements Policy
- Assets Management Policy
- Inventory Policy
- Petty Cash Management Policy
- Subsistence and Travelling Policy
- Funding, Reserves and Provision Policy
- Budget Policy

5. Overview of Budget Assumptions

This section provides information on the assumptions used in preparing the budget. In most cases, the information is provided for in the 2018/2019 budget year, and generally the same assumptions are being applied to the 2 projected outer years.

General Inflation Outlook and its Impact on Municipal Activities

The 2018 Budget Review emphasised that, although global risk factors remain elevated, the world economy continues to provide a supportive platform for South Africa to expand trade and investment. The world economic growth is at its highest since 2014 and continues to gather pace with Gross Domestic Product (GDP) growth increasing across all major economies.

South Africa has experienced a period of protracted economic weakness which diminishes private investment. This may be attributed to domestic constraints, associated to political uncertainty, and declining business and consumer confidence. The local economy is beginning to recover after a short recession in early 2017 however the improvement is insufficient. Growth has remained stagnant at less than 2 per cent and unemployment remains high at 26.7 per cent. The prerequisites for increased

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

revenue and expanded service delivery are more rapid growth, investment and job creation.

The GDP growth rate is forecasted at 1.5 per cent in 2018, 1.8 per cent in 2019 and 2.1 per cent in 2020. Statistics South Africa's December 2017 economic statistics showed an unexpected improvement in the economic outlook, largely as a result of growth in agriculture and mining.

The main risks to the economic outlook are continued policy uncertainty and deterioration in the finances of state-owned entities. The drought experienced in several provinces poses significant risks to agriculture and tourism for the period ahead, and this may threaten jobs in these sectors. The current water crisis in the Western Cape and other provinces will affect economic growth. While the drought's impact is uncertain much depends on how long it will prevail; the extent to which specific catchment areas are affected; and the success of mitigation measures.

These economic challenges will continue to exert pressure on municipal revenue generation and collection levels hence a conservative approach is advised for revenue projections. Municipalities affected by the drought should also consider its impact on revenue generation. In addition, municipalities will have to improve their efforts to limit non-priority spending and to implement stringent cost-containment measures.

The Consumer Price Index (CPI) inflation is forecasted to be within the upper limit of the 3 to 6 per cent target band; therefore municipalities are required to *justify all increases in excess of the projected inflation target* for 2018/19. Circular 91 issued by National Treasury estimates inflation for 2018/2019 at 5.3%, increasing to 5.4% in 2019/2020 and 5.5% in 2020/2021.

The 2018/19 Municipal tariff increases of 7% for rates and refuse is reasonable considering the unpredictability of the inflation rate, as well as the increases in labour costs which is currently under negotiation. The increased depreciation estimates of the municipality is also indicative of deteriorating infrastructure, which was constructed mainly through grant funding but with insufficient supplementary grant funding to cater for regular repair, maintenance and upgrade of infrastructure and increased costs of electricity due to street lighting provided in additional areas of the municipal jurisdiction. The municipality is working towards ensuring that services are able to fund itself. The increase for electricity tariffs is controlled by NERSA. This increase is in terms of the guideline issued by National Treasury. The municipality will implement an increase of 6.84% for the domestic and commercial consumer and 7.32% for bulk consumers, in line with NERSA guidelines, which is subject to approval by NERSA.

Credit Rating Outlook

A new financial analysis needs to be undertaken for the new municipality as well as a review of the credit rating.

Interest Rates for Borrowing and Investment of Funds

The Alfred Duma Local Municipality has two loans. One loan is ABSA Bank for Tsakane Electrification, at an interest rate of 12.01 %. The current prime lending rate is 10.25%. The redeemable date of this loan is February 2026. The other loan is from DBSA and bears interest between 5.0% per annum. The redeemable date is 30 September 2028.

Rates, Tariffs, Charges and Timing of Revenue Collection

Accounts for rates, refuse and electricity are issued on a monthly basis and are due and payable within 30 days of issue. Recovery procedures for non-payment may be commenced within 1 day of payment default.

Property Rates Base of the Municipality

The rate base of the Alfred Duma is in line with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act.

Collection rates for each Revenue Source

The collection of revenue remains a fundamental funding source of this budget. 65% of the budget is funded by our own contributions this year. Therefore a robust credit control strategy is necessary to ensure collection of funds. Insufficient collection of revenue will have a direct impact on the cash flow of the municipality and therefore credit control measures must be strictly implemented by the municipality. Projected collection rates are based on the latest set of audited Annual Financial Statements available at the time of the budget for the past 3 years.

Price Movements on Specifics e.g. Bulk Purchases of Electricity, Fuel etc.

Eskom has announced an increase of 7.32%, and this will be applied to the bulk purchase of electricity.

Average Salary Increases

An 8% salary increase for officials and 8% for councillors has been budgeted for. However to date, the actual final percentage increase has not been finalized. The *Salary and Wage Collective Agreement* for the period 01 July 2015 to 31 June 2018 has come to an end. The process is under consultation; therefore, in the absence of other information from the South African Local Government Bargaining Council communication will be provided at a later stage.

Industrial Relations Climate, Reorganisation and Capacity Building

The industrial relations climate in the Alfred Duma Municipality is sound. However, most of the outstanding issues such as restructuring and the job evaluation processes are in progress. A good working relationship exists between management and unions.

Capacity building will be undertaken through the Skills Development Plan, which will be updated and submitted to all relevant parties on an annual basis. Employment Equity plans also makes provision for upward mobility as a means of capacity building. The Organogram of the municipality is reviewed on a quarterly basis. In addition, the Financial Management Grant (FMG) and Infrastructure Skills Development Grant (ISDG) and Expanded Public Works Programme Grant (EPWP) all contribute to employment within the municipality.

Indigency and Free Basic Services

The indigency method is now be fully on an application basis. In total, indigent households will receive an estimated R 18.8 million in financial relief. However, this is dependent on the applications received that qualify for indigency.

All indigent consumers receive free basic electricity in the amount of 50kWh per month and R 8.9 million has been budgeted for this in the 2018/2019 budget year. R 737 thousand has been budgeted for free basic alternate energy which will be distributed to the communities that do not have access to the electricity network.

All indigent households currently receive a free refuse service, which is valued at around R3.8 million in the 2018/2019 financial year.

Impact of National, Provincial and Local Policies

Strengthening the link between policy priorities and public expenditure is the core of medium term budgeting. Public expenditure translates policy priorities into delivery of services to our community and therefore is a key tool for accomplishing public goals.

One of the key national priorities is the improvement and accessibility of services to the community, which incorporates the need to create new and rehabilitate existing infrastructure. The provision of basic infrastructure to disadvantaged communities remains a key requirement.

It is important that within the Municipal budget, new proposals for both the operating and capital budget demonstrate a clear link between their expected outputs and key government objectives including national, provincial and local priorities.

Our IDP is aligned to the National Key Performance Areas and Objectives, the priorities arising from the recent community consultation are listed as part of the tabled capital budget.

Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

An increase of 7.32 per cent in the Eskom bulk electricity tariff to municipalities will be effective from 1 July 2018.

Considering the Eskom increases, the bulk consumer tariff had to be increased by 7.32 per cent to offset the additional bulk purchase cost from 1 July 2017. Furthermore, it should be noted that given the magnitude of the tariff increase, it is expected to depress growth in electricity consumption. This poses a direct threat on the revenue base of the municipality. Domestic and commercial consumers will see an increase of 6.84%.

Registered indigents will again be granted 50 kWh per a 30-day period free of charge with circuit breaker amperage restricted to 20 amps.

It should further be noted that NERSA had advised that a stepped tariff structure needs to be implemented from 1 July 2011. The effect thereof is that the higher the consumption, the higher the cost per kWh. The aim is to subsidise the lower consumption users (mostly the poor). The municipality appointed a consultant to revise and restructure the electricity tariffs. The tariffs still need to be approved by NERSA.

The inadequate electricity bulk capacity and the impact on service delivery and development remains a challenge for the municipality. Most of the suburbs and inner municipal reticulation network was designed or strengthened in the early 1980's with an expected 20-25 year life-expectancy. The upgrading of the municipality's electricity network has therefore become a strategic priority, especially the substations and transmission lines.

The approved budget for the Electricity Division can only be utilised for certain committed upgrade projects and to strengthen critical infrastructure (e.g. substations without back-up supply). It is estimated that special funding for electricity bulk infrastructure to the amount of R400 million per year will be necessary to steer the municipality out of this predicament.

Owing to the high increases in Eskom's bulk tariffs, it is clearly not possible to fund these necessary upgrades through increases in the municipal electricity tariff – as the resultant tariff increases would be unaffordable for the consumers. As part of the 2018/19 medium-term capital programme, funding has been allocated to electricity infrastructure but these funding levels will require further investigation as part of the next budget cycle in an attempt to source more funding to ensure this risk is mitigated.

The municipality continues to increase its provision of street lighting in areas that are much in need of this resource. Electricity infrastructure has been allocated R7.4m for refurbishment and R18m for other electricity repairs including street lighting, mains and

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

substations. This remains insufficient for the level of upgrade needed on electrical infrastructure.

Ability of the Municipality to Spend and Deliver on its Programmes

A number of factors impact on the ability of service delivery departments to deliver on programmes. These issues and risks are mainly focused on the lack of adequate resources and planning and include:

Staffing – Skill Shortages

Our municipality continues to lose skilled technical staff when competing with bigger municipalities. There is a shortage of skilled and experienced Technical Staff, as well as Artisans/Operators. When vacant posts are advertised, the experienced and skilled incumbents do not apply, as the salary scales in smaller towns are not attractive.

Staffing - Staff Shortages

Competing priorities within the organisation with skill and staff shortages can also severely affect the ability of the municipality to deliver, as is the case with too few electricians being available and required for both electrical functions, as well as providing credit control through disconnections.

To alleviate these problems, Council needs to consider implementing Learnerships as well as Contractor Development Programmes to enable and implement Capital and Maintenance Programmes, as skill levels in the community are limited. A skills analysis exercise is to be undertaken by Corporate Services.

Plant and Equipment

The average age of the vehicles can be well over 10 years and the average age of heavy plant can be 20 years. There are constant breakdowns, which are affecting service delivery. Small equipment is old and needs to be replaced as the breakdowns also affect service delivery. The capital budget of R10 million for plant and equipment is insufficient for renewal of existing heavy plant and purchase of additional vehicles and plant. The municipality has attempted to alleviate this by reducing non-core expenditure and allocating a 37% increase on the adjusted budget allocation for maintenance of vehicles in comparison to other expenditure which was increased mainly by 5.3% in line with inflation. R13.8 million has been allocated to the maintenance of vehicles.

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

Planning and Direction

Development of a fair and appropriate model for resource allocation and commitment to long term planning will improve the ability of the Municipality to deliver and sustain services and infrastructure. Clear and consistent policy from Council assists in speedy service delivery for the entire community. Policies are constantly developed, and revised when necessary.

Legislation and Organisational Change

New Legislation has resulted in change of operational procedures and new processes have to be put in place. A significant change is impending in the financial reform MSCOA which must be implemented from 1 July 2017. Job evaluations are in progress. Furthermore the new municipality is a newly formed organisation and various new operational issues continue to arise.

Powers and Functions

Powers and Functions have caused some delays in finalizing issues as more than one organ of state is involved in approval e.g. the budget is dependent on the release of the DORA (Division of Revenue Act), as well as National Treasury guidelines on the budget, and review by Provincial Treasury, as well as finalisation by South African Local Government Bargaining Council on salary increases.

6. Overview of Budget Funding

Fiscal Overview

Although the budget is funded, the availability of projected cash resources is dependent on the regular monitoring of cash flow, expenditure and collection of revenue.

One of the challenges the Municipality faces is improving debt collection for those ratepayers who can afford to pay. The credit control unit is an integral unit to ensure the debt is collected and any uncollectable debt is written off.

It is important that the Credit Control policy with regard to indigency is monitored and reviewed to ensure that the policy is fair, addresses the needs of the poor, and is efficient and cost effective to administer. It is also an important responsibility of the Council to ensure that the policy with regard to debt collection is applied fairly but rigorously so that those who can afford to pay do so. The support of Council in increasing public awareness of the impact of not paying for service is important.

Another major challenge the municipality faces is in terms of funding assets and equipment. There is insufficient funding allocated to maintenance and replacement of existing assets and plant. As a developmental municipality, we have a duty to provide new assets to those communities who are asset poor. Adding to the asset base further

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

exacerbates the maintenance issue and it is not sustainable within current budgeting techniques.

In terms of the MFMA and GRAP, for a credible budget, all depreciation should be included as an expense to build funds for maintenance and replacement of assets. R35.8 million is provided for depreciation in the budget but it is vital that we continue to progressively increase depreciation funding in the budget so that in the medium to long term, we are compliant with legislation and have provided for the maintenance and replacement of existing assets. A total of R184 million is the total amount that is included in the schedules to National Treasury which results in an operational deficit on the budget. This is a non cash item.

Another aspect of capital planning which needs to be improved is providing the full cost implications for capital projects including operating, staff, maintenance, and asset replacement costs. It is important that the Council know the full life cycle cost of an asset when budgeting for it, as it will have future budgetary implications and the project will impact on current and future tariffs.

Much of the Municipality's plant fleet is old and spends more time in the workshop than in providing service delivery. Hire of heavy plant and maintenance and downtime of plant is a major cost. In recognition of this dilemma, R10 million has been directed towards plant and equipment purchases for 2018/19. A medium to long-term plan for the replacement of plant and equipment needs to be developed and continued Council commitment to funding this plan is important to ensure wider and more efficient service delivery.

These issues can be addressed by moving toward a longer-term outlook for all planning including capital and asset planning. Deciding on capital projects just before the beginning of the financial year puts great risk on the ability of the service departments to complete all the necessary processes and finalise the project within any financial year. By committing to 3 -5 year capital plans, the Council improves the ability to deliver as lead times enable proper planning. Longer term planning also enables the Council to demonstrate to the community that while there are competing priorities with insufficient funds, their needs are being catered for in the medium term.

To expand and sustain services it is also essential to limit staff costs and contain them within a reasonable percentage of the budget. New staffing must be assessed in the light of providing on the ground service delivery and current staff assessed as to how efficiencies can be gained. Developing and recruiting the right level of skills continues to be a challenging issue, however, with the implementation of the CPMD course, this gives employees the opportunity to have a vast knowledge of the Municipality.

Sources of Funding

Rates, Tariffs and Other Charges

Details of Rates tariffs are provided in the Rate Resolutions in Section 2 of this document. Details for Rates and Refuse tariffs for which the increase is 7 % and for

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

electricity charges, the increase is 6.84% for domestic and commercial consumers and 7.32% for bulk consumers and the minor tariffs and other charges are provided in the **Tariff Policy – Annexure 1**.

Refuse tariffs were increased by 7% based on the costs of refuse removal.

Changes to minor tariffs are reflected in the attached document - **Annexure 1**. Most minor tariffs have been increased in line with the inflation rate and to cater for the costs of providing the services.

Performance Indicators for each major tariff are provided in **Supporting Table SA 8**.

Investments – Cash Backed Accumulated Surplus

The Municipality's own funds currently are in the primary account of the Municipality and a portion of these funds have been invested as detailed in **Supporting Tables SA 16 and SA17**. The municipality has numerous call accounts for its grant funds and funds for specific projects such as the Valuations exercise. Cash funds need to be applied to commitments such as current provisions e.g. Leave provision, long-service awards etc.

Interest and the principal on all municipal borrowings are repaid at intervals determined in the loan agreement and included in the budget. Therefore, sinking funds to repay the principal debt at the end of the loan period is not required. However, this option will need to be reconsidered should the municipality decide to access a loan to finance the capital budget.

Housing funds are held in trust on behalf of the Department of Housing and are separately invested.

Grant Allocations

Supporting Table SA 18 details gazetted grant allocations for 2016/2017, the current year, 2018/2019 and the outer 2 budget years.

Each of the grants provided by **National Government** is listed below with a brief description of the use of the grant and other relevant information:

1. The **Local Government Equitable Share Grant** is a non-conditional Grant which is used towards addressing service delivery backlogs and providing a 'social package' to the poor in terms of free basic electricity and refuse and free alternative energy.
2. The **Financial Management Grant** is used to promote and support reforms to financial management and implementation of the MFMA. Primary areas of focus have been the employment of Financial Interns, systems improvement for legislative and Accounting Standard compliance, and addressing finance capacity issues through

KZN 238 – Alfred Duma Local Municipality's
2018/2019 Draft Medium Term Budget

PART 3 – Supporting Documentation

external staff training. Reporting on expenditure is provided monthly to National Government within the required timeframe and in full compliance with DoRA.

3. The **Municipal Infrastructure Grant** supplements the Municipality's capital budget to eradicate backlogs in infrastructure. MIG projects are prioritised using the IDP and business plans submitted to DPLG for approval.

4. The **Integrated National Electrification Programme** provides capital funds to address the electrification backlog of permanently occupied residential dwellings, installation of bulk infrastructure and rehabilitation of infrastructure.

5. The **Infrastructure Skills Development Grant** is to be used for employment of interns in the Municipal service departments e.g electricity, engineering etc.

6. The **Expanded Public Works Programme** is used to expand job creation efforts in specific focus areas, where labour intensive delivery methods can be maximised

Listed below are grants received from **Provincial Government**:

1. Museum Services
2. Community Library Services
3. Provincialisation of Libraries
4. Operational Costs – Accredited Municipalities

Borrowing

Supporting Table SA 17 provides details of borrowing in the previous and current years and projections for the 2018/2019 and the outer 2 budget years.

This borrowing programme is based around the projection of the 3 -Year Financial Model provided with the budget, which uses financial assumptions and trends to assist in estimating the levels of affordable capital programmes that may be provided over the next three years. Both interest and redemption are budgeted for in the model. Naturally if any assumptions in the model change, it will affect the overall picture.

Long-term borrowing can only be undertaken for revenue-generating capital programmes only, and there is no anticipated need for short term borrowing as operational expenditure will be funded from revenue and cash.

7. Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes

Expenditure on allocations and grants programmes is detailed in **Supporting Table SA18**.

8. Allocations and Grants Made by the Municipality

There are no allocations to be made by the Municipality for 2018/19 as detailed in **Supporting Tables SA 21**.

9. Councilor and Board Member allowances and employee benefits

Details of personnel and salaries allowances and benefits for Councillors and officials are provided in **Supporting Tables SA 22, & SA 23**.

10. Monthly Targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flows

Monthly targets for Revenue, Expenditure and Cash Flows are detailed in **Supporting Table SA 30**.

11. Annual Budgets and SDBIPs – Departmental / Functional (Internal)

The MFMA allocates responsibility for the implementation of the approved budget to the Municipal Manager (s 69), who must provide the Mayor with a draft Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) within 14 days of the approval of the Budget.

In line with legislation, the Alfred Duma Municipality will prepare departmental SDBIP's for the budget including capital programmes.

12. Contracts having future budgetary implications

In terms of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Bid Adjudication Committees must report on the budget availability and sources of funding.

13. Capital Expenditure Details

The total Capital budget for the 2018/2019 financial year is R121 million. The total Capital budget is made up of Grant funding of R106.5 million and Council funding of R14.5 million. The municipality is currently looking to finance the capital budget via the previous year's accumulated surpluses, strictly based on the availability of funds. The cash flow of the municipality must be monitored on a regular basis.

Summary of Detailed Capital Plans

Indication of capital plans will be contained in the SDBIP when completed. The capital plans in the SDBIP where possible, provide detail regarding:

- Information by programme and municipal ward
- MIG sector priorities (refuse, electricity, roads, etc.)
- The source of the funding for the capital programme

Supporting table SA 28 shows capital expenditure by municipal vote.

Some of the improvements still required in terms of capital budgeting include identifying the total cost of the capital programme, including such items as operating costs, full depreciation, and maintenance and repair. When identified there should be sufficient budget allocated to cover the costs and future financial and non-financial implications considered including the tariff implications. Approval of the capital budget for the medium term will also enable detailed capital works plans to be prepared which indicate delivery by ward over three years.

14. Legislation Compliance Status

The Municipal Financial Management Act (MFMA) is the most major financial reform in South African Local Government history and forms part of a broader programme in local government reform which includes the Municipal Systems Act, the Municipal Structures Act and the Municipal Property Rates Act.

The Municipality applies monies from the Financial Management Grant towards implementation of the MFMA and capacity building. A MFMA Implementation Plan has been developed and progress is monitored. Reporting on Back to Basics takes place regularly.

The budget process is commenced early in the financial year and is required to be driven by the Mayor and EXCO. A key impact of the MFMA is to move away from a one-year budget to a three-year budget that is linked to the IDP. The budget should be forward looking and provide longer term capital planning to prioritise capital development and assist in addressing backlogs and service delivery in the community.

The MFMA requires that performance on budget delivery be monitored through the use of Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plans for each municipal department. The Municipal Performance Management System required in terms of the Municipal Systems Act including Performance Agreements for managers reporting to the Municipal Manager, has been developed and rolled out.



ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY

SUPPLY CHAIN

MANAGEMENT

POLICY

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Policy Section	Page No.
DEFINITIONS	6
1. OBJECTIVS.....	8
2. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY.....	8
3. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY.....	10
4. METHODS AND PROCESS OF PROCUREMENT	10
4.1 Procedures for Procurement.....	10
4.2 Petty cash purchases of R0 to an estimated value of R2 000.....	11
4.3 Purchases to an estimated value of more than R 2000 to R29 999.....	12
4.4 Purchases to an estimated value of R30 000 up to R 199 000.....	13
4.5 Purchases to an estimated value of R 200 000 and above and long-term contracts.....	14
4.6 Delegation for Procurement Process – Prior Approval.....	15
4.7 Principles of Adjudication	18
4.8 Supply Chain Management Unit.....	24
4.9 Negotiations with Preferred Bidders.....	24
4.10 Advising of Results.....	24
4.11 Compilation of a List of Prospective Suppliers.....	25
4.12 Two-stage Bidding Process.....	25
4.13 Unsolicited bids.....	26
4.14 Procurement of goods and services under contracts secured by other organs of state.....	27
4.15 Proudly South African Campaign.....	28
4.16 Small Micro Medium Enterprises (SMME's).....	28
5. DEVIATIONS FROM THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS....	31
6.SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES.....	32

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

6.1 Bid Specification Committee	32
6.2 Bid Evaluation Committee.....	33
6.3 Bid Adjudication Committee	34
7. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES.....	36
7.1 General Directives.....	36
7.2 Invitation of bids.....	36
7.3 Consideration of bids	40
7.4 Administration of Contracts.....	45
7.4.1 Settlement of Disputes.....	45
7.4.2 Orders.....	45
7.4.3 Packing, Packing Material and Containers	45
7.4.4 Guarantee.....	46
7.4.5 Payment for Supplies and Service	46
7.4.6 Management of Expansion or Variation Orders against the Original Contr.....	46
7.4.7 Cession of Contracts.....	47
7.4.8 Remedies in the case of Death, Sequestration, Liquidation or Judicial Management.....	47
7.4.9 Contractor's Liability.....	47
7.4.10 Transfer of Contracts.....	48
8. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT.....	48
8.1 Disposal and Letting of the Municipality's Assets	48
8.2 Evaluation of Offers/Bids for Disposal and Letting of Assets	49
9. SPECIALISED PROCUREMENT.....	51
9.1 Annual Supply Contracts.....	51
9.2 Procurement of Banking Services.....	51
9.3 Procurement of IT related Goods and Services	51
9.4 Procurement under Contracts by Other Organs of State	52
9.5 Procurement of Goods Requiring Special Safety Arrangements	52

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

9.6 Appointment of Consultants	52
9.7 Leasing of Property, Plant and Equipment	53
10. OBJECTIONS AND COMPLAINTS.....	53
10.1 Resolution of Objections and Complaints against Procurement Processes.....	54
10.2 Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal.....	55
11. BID DOCUMENTATION.....	55
11.1 Mandatory Formalities.....	56
11.2 Mandatory Supporting Documentation.....	57
11.3 VAT Vendor Registration.....	58
11.4 Local Production and Content.....	58
12. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT	59
13. TRAINING OF OFFICIALS.....	60
14. PREVENTING SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT ABUSE.....	60
15. DELEGATIONS AND PRESCRIPTIONS	60
15.1 Sub delegation.....	61
16. REPORTING.....	63
16.1 Petty Cash.....	63
16.2 Quarterly Reporting	63
16.3 Annual Reporting.....	63
16.4 Other Reporting.....	64
17. LOGISTICS, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT.....	64
17.1 Logistics Management.....	64
17.2 Risk Management.	64
17.3 Performance Management	64
18. OTHER MATTERS.....	65
18.1 Prohibition on awards to persons whose tax matters are not in order	65
18.2 Prohibition on awards to persons in the service of the state.....	65
18.3 Awards to close family members of persons in the service of the state	65

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

18.4 Ethical Standards	66
18.5 Inducements, Rewards, Gifts and Favours to Municipalities, Officials and other Role Players.....	67
18.6 Sponsorships.....	68
18.7 Objections and Complaints.....	68
18.8 Contracts providing for compensation based on turnover	68
19. POLICY PROCEDURES AND REVIEW	68
20. OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL.....	69
21. BY-LAWS.....	69
22. ADOPTION OF SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY.....	69

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

DEFINITIONS

In this policy, unless the context indicates otherwise, the following definitions are applied –

‘Accounting Officer’ means the Municipal Manager of the Municipality within the meaning of Section 82 of the Municipal Structures Act, 1998 (Act No.117 of 1998);

‘The Act’ means the Local Government Municipal Finance Management Act 2003 (Act No. 56 of 2003);

‘Bid’ means a written offer in a prescribed or stipulated form in response to an invitation by an organ of state for the provision of services, works or goods. This replaces ‘tender’ used in previous policies;

‘CFO’ means the Chief Financial Officer;

‘Close family member’ means: (i) a member of the same household (including someone residing on the premises), (ii) parent (including adoptive parent), (iii) parent-in-law, (iv) son (including adoptive son), (v) son-in-law, (vi) daughter (including adoptive daughter), (vii) daughter-in-law, (viii) step-parent, (ix) step-son, (x) step-daughter, (xi) brother, (xii) sister, (xiii) grandparent, (xiv) grandchild, (xv) uncle, (xvi) aunt, (xvii) nephew, (xviii) niece, (xix) the spouse or unmarried partner in any of (i) to (xii) above;

‘Contract’ means the agreement that results from the acceptance of a bid or quotation by the Municipality;

‘Firm price’ is the price that is only subject to adjustments in accordance with the actual increase or decrease resulting from the change, imposition, or abolition of customs or excise duty and any other duty, levy or tax which in terms of a law or regulation, is binding on the contractor and demonstrably has an influence on the price of any supplies or the rendering costs of any service, for the execution of the contract.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

'In the service of the state' means to be –

- (a) a member of –
 - (i) any municipal council;
 - (ii) any provincial legislature; or
 - (iii) the National Assembly or the National Council of Provinces;
- (b) a member of the board of directors of any municipal entity;
- (c) an official of any municipality or municipal entity;
- (d) an employee of any national or provincial department, national or provincial public entity or constitutional institution within the meaning of the Public Finance Management Act, 1999 (Act No.1 of 1999);
- (e) a member of the accounting authority of any national or provincial or public entity; or
- (f) an employee of Parliament or provincial legislature.

'Joint Venture' means a joint venture formed by Members in accordance with an Agreement;

'Long-term contract' means a contract with a period exceeding one (1) year;

'MCM' means the Management Committee of the municipality;

'MFMA' means the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act No. 56 of 2003);

'Quotation' means a stated price that a supplier expects to receive for the provision of specified services, works or goods.

'Relevant Executive Director' means the Head of the Department for which the goods or services are being procured; and

'SMME' means a supplier or entrepreneur with an annual turnover of R25 million or less and with black ownership, risk and control of not less than 50% is termed a small black supplier (SBS).

'Senior Manager' is defined in terms of Section 56 of the Municipal Structures Act as "a manager directly accountable to the Municipal Manager".

'Supply Chain Management Practitioners' includes the Chief Financial Officer, Director: Finance, Assistant Manager: Finance, Senior Accountant: Budget Office and Supply Chain Management, and Accountant: Supply Chain Management.

'Supply Chain Management Unit' comprises of the Supply Chain Manager, Quotation Clerks, Requisition Clerks, Delivery Clerks and Tender Clerks.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
'Treasury guidelines' means any guidelines on supply chain management issued by the Minister in terms of section 168 of the MFMA.

1. OBJECTIVES

To provide a policy in which the Accounting Officer can institute and maintain a supply chain management system that:

- (a) Is transparent, efficient, equitable, competitive, and cost effective for the municipality,
- (b) Applies the highest ethical standards,
- (c) Promotes local economic development,
- (d) Assists in the delivery of quality service to the municipality's customers,
- (e) Promotes interest and confidence in the municipality's procurement processes and other related processes, and
- (f) Gives effect to and complies with relevant legislation, regulations and standards.

By adopting this policy, the council undertakes to observe all applicable national legislation (including amendments and regulations) notably the:

- (a) Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act No. 5 of 2000;
- (b) Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Act No 53 of 2003; and
- (c) Municipal Finance Management Act No. 56 of 2003.

This policy is designed to supplement legal prescriptions, and the main provisions are either annexed to this policy or available in the relevant Acts, Regulations and Frameworks.

2. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

- (1) All officials and other role players in the supply chain management system of the municipality must implement this Policy in a way that –
 - (a) Gives effect to –
- (i) Section 217 of the Constitution; and

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (ii) Part 1 of Chapter 11 and other applicable provisions of the Act;
 - (b) Is fair, equitable, transparent, competitive and cost effective;
 - (c) Complies with –
 - (i) The Regulations; and
 - (ii) Any minimum norms and standards that may be prescribed in terms of Section 168 of the Act;
 - (d) Is consistent with other applicable legislation;
 - (e) Does not undermine the objective for uniformity in supply chain management systems between organs of state in all spheres; and
 - (f) Is consistent with national economic policy concerning the promotion of investments and doing business with the public sector.
- (2) This Policy applies when the municipality –
- (a) Procures goods or services;
 - (b) Disposes goods that are no longer needed;
 - (c) Selects contractors to provide assistance in the provision of municipal services otherwise than in circumstances where Chapter 8 of the Municipal Systems Act applies; or
 - (d) Selects external mechanisms referred to in section 80 (1) (b) of the Municipal Systems Act for the provision of municipal services in circumstances contemplated in section 83 of that Act.
- (3) This Policy, except where provided otherwise, does not apply in respect of the procurement of goods and services contemplated in section 110(2) of the Act, including –
- (a) Water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and
 - (b) Electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

3. AMENDMENT OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

- (1) The Accounting Officer must –
 - (a) At least annually review the implementation of this Policy; and
 - (b) When the Accounting Officer considers it necessary, submit proposals for the amendment of this Policy to the Council.
- (2) If the Accounting Officer submits proposed amendments to the council that differs from the model policy issued by the National Treasury, the Accounting Officer must –
 - (a) Ensure that such proposed amendments comply with the Regulations; and
 - (b) Report any deviation from the model policy to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury.
- (3) When amending this supply chain management policy, the need for uniformity in supply chain practices, procedures and forms between organs of state in all spheres, particularly to promote accessibility of supply chain management systems for small businesses must be taken into account.

4. METHODS AND PROCESS OF PROCUREMENT

4.1 Procedures for Procurement

The relevant department will prepare the request for quotations.

All requests for the procurement of goods and services must:

- (a) Clearly specify the nature and quantity/duration of the goods and services required. Specifications should be prepared in an unbiased manner and in sufficient detail to enable meaningful evaluation of quotes and bids.
- (b) For requirements above R30 000, include the selection criteria which the quote will be evaluated against, noting that the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework and Supply Chain Management Regulations will apply above R30 000.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (c) Certified by the respective departmental official responsible for financial management that there is sufficient budget provision in their relevant budget for the procurement.
- (d) Signed by the Executive Director or official designated by them for this purpose.
- (e) Provided in sufficient time to allow for the lead time involved to procure the goods or services in accordance with this policy.

The municipality is not obliged to accept any quotation or bid received. For a quotation or bid to be considered, it must substantially meet the specifications for the procurement and meet the needs of the municipality. If no quotation or bid is in terms of the specification, the evaluation authority may either:

1. Call for new bids, or
2. Recommend acceptance of the bid nearest to specification provided the evaluation authority is satisfied it offers acceptable value for money, will meet the needs of the municipality, and the Executive Director for which goods are procured concurs with the decision.

4.2 Petty Cash Purchases of R0 to an estimated value of R2 000

Petty cash purchases from R0 up to a value of R2 000 (VAT inclusive) may be procured by obtaining one (1) verbal quote provided a registered supplier from the Central Supplier Database of Government is used and the Executive Director is satisfied that the procurement is cost effective and fair. If a quotation was submitted verbally, the order may be placed only against written confirmation by the selected provider. Individual transactions are limited to a maximum of R2000.00.

All petty cash purchases will be approved by the Executive Director, or a delegated official, prior to purchase and limited to a total of R 10 000.00 per month per department. Petty Cash purchases must be made in line with the Petty Cash Management Policy, as approved by Council.

The Executive Director must supply monthly reports on petty cash purchases in accordance with Section 14 'Reporting'. Details of the date, company name, description of service or product and the amount must be included in the report.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

Payments in respect of tyre puncture repairs to municipal vehicles may be paid from petty cash provided that a registered supplier from the municipal database is used.

4.3 Purchases to an estimated value of more than R 2000 to R29 999

Goods and services with a value up to R29 999 (VAT inclusive & other than petty cash purchases above) may be procured by obtaining three (3) written quotations from the list of prospective suppliers on the Central Supplier Database of Government (CSD) on a rotational basis, to avoid the abuse of this process. All quotes are to be inclusive of VAT and the relevant officer will record the name of each potential provider and their quoted prices. The supplier will provide written confirmation of price and goods for placement of an order.

All prospective suppliers must meet the listing requirements of Section 13 (a), (b) and (c) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Quotations of an amount more than R2000 up to R29 999 will be evaluated by the Supply Chain Management Unit officials and be submitted for approval as per Section 4.6 of this policy.

If it is not possible to obtain three (3) quotes, the reasons should be documented by the relevant officer and reported quarterly to the Accounting Officer.

Quotations can be sought from unlisted providers when there are no suitable providers for the commodity or service, provided the suppliers meet the following listing criteria of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

The provider who submitted the quotation:

- (a) has furnished the municipality with that provider's –
 - (i) full name;
 - (ii) identification number or company or other registration number; and
 - (iii) tax reference number and VAT registration number, if any;
- (b) has authorised the municipality to obtain a tax clearance certificate from the South African Revenue Services that the provider's tax matters are in order; and
- (c) has indicated –
 - (i) whether he or she is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve (12) months;

- Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
- (ii) if the provider is not a natural person, whether any of its directors,

managers, principal shareholders or stakeholders is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve (12) months; or

- (iii) whether a spouse, child or parent of the provider or of a director, manager, shareholder or stakeholder referred to in sub paragraph (ii) is in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve (12) months.

4.4 Purchases to an estimated value of R30 000 up to R 199 999

Procurement for (individual items)/requirements above R30 000 up to R199 999 (VAT inclusive) will be by inviting written price quotations (from the list of prospective suppliers in the first instance, when the municipal database is available).

For quotations above R30 000:

- (a) The request will be displayed on the municipality's notice board provided for the purpose, and on the website. Quotation notices will give at least seven (7) days notice and indicate the closing date for submissions.
- (b) The request will be subject to the requirements of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and its Regulations and evaluated in terms of the 80/20 point system.
- (c) The Executive Director: Finance (CFO) or the Director: Finance is authorised to sign the advertisements for procurement of goods and services above R30 000 to R199 999.

The quotation is required:

- (i) To be in writing, and signed by a person with the necessary authority to act on behalf of the prospective supplier, placed in a sealed envelope which is clearly marked with the notice number and deposited in the quotation box before or on the specified closing date and time.
- (ii) Substantially comply with the specifications set out in the quotation notice;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
Where it is not possible to advertise for seven (7) days, the reasons will be documented by the relevant officer and approved by the Management Committee.

Where it is not possible to seek prior approval from the Management Committee due to time constraints, approval must be obtained from the Accounting Officer.

4.5 Purchased to an estimated value of R 200 000 and above and Long-Term Contracts

Procurement requisitions per case above R200 000 (VAT inclusive) and long-term contracts will be by bid invitation. The request for bids will be prepared by the client department and the submitted to the Bid Specification Committee. The Bid document must also be provided to the Supply Chain Management Unit to:

- (a) Display on the municipality's notice board created for this purpose.
- (b) Place on the Municipality's website.
- (c) Advertise in a commonly circulated local newspaper for at least fourteen(14) days from the date the advertisement is placed for requirements not above a transaction value of R10 million and for thirty (30) days for requirements in excess of R10 million and long term contracts for longer than a period of one (1) year.
- (d) Include the requirement that bids can only be submitted on the bid documentation provided by the municipality.
- (e) Include the date, time and location of any site meeting or briefing session.
- (f) Include the closing date and opening time of the bid.
- (g) Include a statement indicating whether any portion of the goods or services are expected to be sourced from outside the Republic, and if so, what portion and whether any portion of payment from the municipality or municipal entity is expected to be transferred out of the Republic.

The Accounting Officer may determine a closure date for the submission of bids which is less than the thirty (30) days or fourteen (14) days requirement, but only if such shorter period can be justified on the grounds of urgency or emergency or any exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement process.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
The Bid Specification Committee may decide to extend the public invitation to other means such as the Government Tender Bulletin and the National Press.

For a bid to be considered, it must comply with the requirements of Section 13 (a), (b) and (c) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations, and Section 7 of the policy, 'General Conditions and Procedures'. The Municipality may charge a non-refundable deposit for provision of bid documents. Bids from 'Prohibited Bidders' in terms of Sections 43 and 44 of the Supply Chain Management Regulations will not be considered.

The Bid Evaluation Committee will evaluate bids above R200 000 in accordance with the principles of adjudication of this policy and make recommendations to the Bid Adjudication Committee.

4.6 Delegation for Procurement Process

Purchase Value	Required Process
Petty Cash R0 to R2 000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> One (1) verbal quote from database of suppliers. Approved by Executive Director. Reported to MCM monthly. Transaction should not exceed R2000.
Above R10 000 to R29 999	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least three (3) written quotations (from the database of suppliers when available). Valid tax clearance certificate required. Expenditure approval by Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer/Director: Finance/ Manager: Supply Chain Management/ Assistant Manager: Supply Chain Management or any other delegated official.
Above R30 000 to R199 999	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> At least three (3) written quotations (from the database of suppliers when available). Valid tax clearance certificate required. Seven (7) day advertisement on Municipal Website and Municipal Notice Boards. 80/20 Preference Point System applies. Expenditure approval by Executive Director and Chief Financial Officer/Director :Finance and/or Accounting Officer

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

Above R200 000 to R50 000 000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formal bid required. • Recommendation by Bid Evaluation Committee. • Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and Supply Chain Management Regulations - 80/20 Preference Point System applies. • Approval by Bid Adjudication Committee and/or Accounting Officer.
Above R50 000 000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Formal bid required. • Recommendation by Bid Adjudication Committee • Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and Supply Chain Management Regulations– 90/10 Preference Point System applies • Approval by Bid Adjudication Committee and/or Accounting Officer.

Evaluation of tenders on functionality

4.6.1 An organ of state must indicate in the invitation to submit a tender if that tender will be evaluated on functionality.

4.6.2 The evaluation criteria for measuring functionality must be objective.

4.6.3 The tender documents must specify-

- a) the evaluation criteria for measuring functionality
- b) the points for each criteria and, if any, each sub-criterion,
- c) the minimum qualifying score for functionality

4.6.4 The minimum qualifying score for functionality for a tender to be considered further –

- a) must be determined separately for each tender: and
- b) may not be so-
 - (i) low that it may jeopardise the quality of the required goods or services:
 - or
 - (ii) high that it is unreasonably restrictive.

4.6.5 Points scored for functionality must be rounded off to the nearest two decimal places.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- 4.6.6** A tender that fails to obtain the minimum qualifying score for functionality as indicated in the tender documents is not an acceptable tender.
- 4.6.7** Each tender that obtained the minimum qualifying score for functionality must be evaluated further in terms of price and the preference point system and any objective criteria envisaged in regulation 11.
- 4.6.8** The municipality will implement a pre-qualification/functionality scorecard for all Supply Chain Management processes above R30 000, taking into consideration the nature of the procurement. Factors taken into consideration includes but is not limited to the following:

- Locality
- Disability
- Experience
- Female Owned
- Youth

4.6.9 Pre-qualification criteria for preferential procurement

1. If an organ of state decides to apply pre-qualifying criteria to advance certain designated groups, that organ of state must advertise the tender with a specific tendering condition that only one or more of the following tenderers may respond-
 - (a) a tenderer having a stipulated minimum B-BBEE status level of contributor;
 - (b) an EME or QSE;
 - (c) a tenderer subcontracting a minimum of 30% to-
 - (a) and EME of QSE;
 - (b) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
 - (c) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by clack people who are youth;
 - (d) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by people who are women;
 - (e) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (f) an EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;
 - (g) a co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people;
 - (h) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans.
2. A tender that fails to meet any pre-qualifying criteria stipulated in the tender documents is an unacceptable tender.

4.7 Principles of Adjudication

4.7.1 Adjudication of Bids valued at more than R 30 000 to R1 000 000

For all quotations and bids with an estimated value of more than R30 000 to R1 000 000, preference points will be allocated as follows:

	POINTS
Price	80
Specified Goals	<u>20</u>
Total	<u>100</u>

The following formula will be used to calculate the points for price in respect of competitive bids/prices or quotations with a Rand value above/more than R30 000 to R1 000 000.

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{\min}}{P_{\min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid/offer under consideration.

P_t = Rand value of offer/bid consideration.

P_{\min} = Rand value of lowest acceptable bid/offer.

4.7.1.1 Subject to point (4.7.1.1), points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining the B-BBEE status level of contributor in accordance with the table below.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	NUMBER OF POINTS
1	20
2	18
3	16
4	12
5	8
6	6
7	4
8	2
Non-compliant contributor	0

4.7.1.2 A maximum of 20 points may be allocated in accordance with point 4.7.1.1.

4.7.1.3 The points scored by a bidder in respect of B-BBEE contribution contemplated in point 4.7.1.1 must be added to the points scored for price as calculated in accordance with point 4.7.1. Points will only be allocated to a supplier whose B-BBEE certificate was issued by a SANAS accredited institution. In the case of Emerging Micro Enterprises points will only be awarded for B-BBEE certificates issued by Accountants/Auditors accredited by professional bodies.

4.7.1.4 Subject to regulation 4.7.3, the contract must be awarded to the bidder who scores the highest total number of points.

4.7.2 Adjudication of Bids above R50 000 000

For all bids with an estimated value above R50 000 000, preference points will be allocated as follows:

	POINTS
Price	90
Specified Goals	<u>10</u>
Total	<u>100</u>

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.7.2.1 The following formula must be used to calculate the points for price in respect of competitive bids/prices and quotations with a Rand value above **R50 000 000** (all applicable taxes included):

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 - \frac{P_t - P_{min}}{P_{min}} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid/offer under consideration.

P_t = Rand value of offer/bid consideration.

P_{min} = Rand value of lowest acceptable bid/offer.

4.7.2.2 Subject to point 4.7.2.3, points must be awarded to a bidder for attaining their B-BBEE Status level of contributor in accordance with the table below:

B-BBEE STATUS LEVEL OF CONTRIBUTOR	NUMBER OF POINTS
1	10
2	9
3	8
4	5
5	4
6	3
7	2
8	1
Non-compliant contributor	0

Prior to the award of a bid, the Municipality may cancel the bid process.

4.7.2.3 A maximum of 10 points may be allocated in accordance with point 4.7.2.2.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.7.2.4 The points scored by a bidder in respect of the level of B-BBEE contribution contemplated in point 4.7.2.2 must be added to the points scored for price as calculated in accordance with point 4.7.2.1.

4.7.2.5 Subject to regulation 4.7.3, the contract must be awarded to the bidder who scores the highest total number of points.

4.7.3 Award of contracts to bidders not scoring the highest number of points

4.7.3.1 A contract may be awarded to a bidder that did not score the highest total number of points, only in accordance with section 2 (1) (f) of the Act.

4.7.3.1.1 If an organ of state intends to apply objective criteria in terms of section 2(1)(f) of the Act, the organ of state must stipulate the objective criteria in the tender documents.

4.7.3.2 In exceptional circumstances a contract may on reasonable and justifiable grounds, be awarded to a bidder that did not score the highest points. The reasons for such a decision must be approved and recorded for audit purposes and must be justifiable in a court of law.

Circumstances

- (a) If the bidder is engaged in another similar project for which he was appointed by the Alfred Duma Municipality.
- (b) If the capability of the bidder is deemed unfit to execute two projects at the same time.
- (c) The rotation and fair distribution of work to contractors, especially local SMME's.
- (d) If the bidders progress on a previously appointed project is unsatisfactory.

Criteria for breaking deadlock in scoring

- (a) If two or more tenderers score an equal total number of points, the contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for B-BBEE.
- (b) If functionality is part of the evaluation process and two or more tenderers score equal total points and equal preference points for B-BBEE, the

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
contract must be awarded to the tenderer that scored the highest points for
functionality.

- (c) If two or more tenderers score equal total points in all respects, the award
must be decided by the drawing of lots.

4.7.4 Cancellation and re-Invitation of bids

4.7.4.1 (a) In the event that, in the application of the 80/20 preference point system
as stipulated in the bid documents, all bids received exceed the
estimated Rand value of R50 000 000, the bid invitation must be
cancelled.

- (b) If one or more of the acceptable bids received are within the prescribed
threshold of R50 000 000, all bids received must be evaluated on the
80/20 preference point system.

4.7.4.2 (a) In the event that, in the application of the 90/10 preference point system
as stipulated in the bid documents, all bids received are equal to, or
below R50 000 000, the bid must be cancelled.

- (b) If one or more of the acceptable bids received are above the prescribed
threshold of R50 000 000, all bids received must be evaluated on the
90/10 preference point system.

4.7.4.3 An organ of state which has cancelled a bid invitation as contemplated in point
4.7.4.1 (a) and 4.7.4.2 (a) must re-invite bids and must, in the bid documents,
stipulate the correct preference point system to be applied.

4.7.4.4 An organ of state may, prior to the award of a bid, cancel a bid if-

- (a) due to changed circumstances, there is no longer a need for the
services, works or goods requested; or
- (b) funds are no longer available to cover the total envisaged expenditure;
or
- (c) no acceptable bids are received.

4.7.4.5 The lowest or any bid will not necessarily be accepted and the Alfred Duma
Municipality reserve the right to accept the whole or any part of a bid or to reject
any or all the bids without stating the reasons thereof.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.7.4.6 Regret letters will be sent to all bidders informing them that the bidding process has been cancelled.

4.7.4.7 Remedies

- (1) Upon detecting that a tenderer submitted false information regarding its B-BBEE status level of contributor, local production and content, or any other matter required in terms of these Regulations which will affect or has affected the evaluation of a tender, or where a tenderer has failed to declare any subcontracting arrangements, the organ of state must-
 - (a) inform a tenderer accordingly:
 - (b) give the tenderer an opportunity to make representations within 14 days as to why-
 - (i) the tender submitted should not be disqualified or, if the tender has already been awarded to the tenderer, the contract should not be terminated in whole or in part;
 - (ii) if the successful tenderer subcontracted a portion of the tender to another person without disclosing it, the tenderer should not be penalised up to 10 percent of the value of the contract; and
 - (iii) the tenderer should not be restricted by the National Treasury from conducting any business for a period not exceeding 10 years with any organ of state; and
 - (c) if it concludes, after considering the representations referred to in subregulation (1)(b), that
 - (i) such false information was submitted by the tenderer-
 - (aa) disqualify the tenderer or terminate the contract in whole or in part; and
 - (bb) if applicable, claim damages from the tenderer; or
 - (ii) the successful tenderer subcontracted a portion of the tender to another person without disclosing, penalise the tenderer up to ten 10 percent of the value of the contract.
- (2)(a) An organ of state must-
 - (i) inform the National Treasury, in writing, of any actions take in terms of subregulation (1);
 - (ii) provide written submissions as to whether the tenderer should be restricted from conducting business with any organ of state; and

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

(iii) submit written representations from the tenderer as to why that tenderer should not be restricted from conducting business with any organ of state.

(b) The National Treasury may request an organ of state to submit further information pertaining to subregulation (1) within a specified period.

(3) The National Treasury must-

(a) after considering the representations of the tenderer and any other relevant information, decide whether to restrict the tenderer from doing business with any organ of state for a period not exceeding 10 years; and

(b) maintain and publish on its official website a list of restricted suppliers.

4.8 Supply Chain Management Unit

A Supply Chain Management Unit will be established in the Budget and Treasury Office of the Department: Finance to implement this policy. This Unit will report to the Chief Financial Officer (or delegate) in terms of section 82 of the Act.

4.9 Negotiations with Preferred Bidders

(1) The Accounting Officer may negotiate the final terms of a contract with bidders identified through a competitive bidding process as preferred bidders, provided that such negotiation –

- a) Does not allow any preferred bidder a second or unfair opportunity;
- b) Is not to the detriment of any other bidder; and
- c) Does not lead to a higher price than the bid as submitted.

(2) Minutes of such negotiations must be kept for record purposes.

4.10 Advising of Results

All approved bids will be listed on the municipality's website and relevant notice boards on a quarterly basis for a period of seven (7) days. In addition, the Supply Chain Management Unit will notify successful bidders in writing of the awarding of the contract subject to the time period for appeal by unsuccessful bids. The Council will be informed of all bids considered by the Bid Adjudication Committee.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.11 Compilation of a List of Prospective Suppliers

- (1) The Accounting Officer (or delegate) will-
 - a) Compile a list of prospective suppliers to be used in procurement requirements in terms of Section 4.2, 4.3 and 4.4 above.
 - b) At least once a year through commonly circulated local newspapers, the municipality's website and any other appropriate ways, invite prospective suppliers of goods or services to apply for evaluation and listing as accredited prospective suppliers.
 - c) Specify the listing criteria for accredited prospective providers; and
 - d) Disallow the listing of any prospective provider whose name appears on the National Treasury's database as a person prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- (2) The list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services.
- (3) Suppliers who wish to be included in the list of prospective suppliers without waiting for the next invitation may approach the Supply Chain Management Unit for inclusion, provided they supply the necessary documentation and information for evaluation. Once these requirements have been satisfied, the Supply Chain Management Unit will evaluate the supplier and provide a response within fourteen (14) days.
- (4) The list must be compiled per commodity and per type of service.
- (5) To be eligible for listing, all prospective suppliers must meet the criteria of Section 13 (a), (b) and (c) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

4.12 Two-stage Bidding Process

- (1) A two-stage bidding process may be used for
 - (a) Large complex projects;
 - (b) Projects where it may be undesirable to prepare complete detailed technical specifications in advance, and
 - (c) Long term projects with a duration period exceeding three (3) years.
- (2) The first stage will invite technical proposals on the basis of conceptual design or performance specifications, subject to adjustments and technical and commercial clarifications.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (3) The second stage will require amended bidding documents, and the submission of final technical proposals and priced bids.

4.13 Unsolicited bids

- (1) In accordance with Section 113 of the Act, there is no obligation to consider unsolicited bids received outside a normal bidding process.
- (2) The Accounting Officer may decide in terms of Section 113(2) of the Act to consider an unsolicited bid, only if –
- (a) The product or service offered in terms of the bid is a demonstrably or proven unique innovative concept;
 - (b) The product or service will be exceptionally beneficial to, or have exceptional cost advantages;
 - (c) The person who made the bid is the sole provider of the product or service; and
 - (d) The reasons for not going through the normal bidding processes are found to be sound by the Accounting Officer.
- (3) If the Accounting Officer decides to consider an unsolicited bid that complies with subparagraph (2) of this policy, the decision must be made public in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act, together with –
- (a) Reasons as to why the bid should not be open to other competitors;
 - (b) An explanation of the potential benefits if the unsolicited bid were accepted; and
 - (c) An invitation to the public or other potential suppliers to submit their comments within thirty (30) days of the notice.
- (4) The Accounting Officer must submit all written comments received pursuant to subparagraph (3), including any responses from the unsolicited bidder, to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury for comment.
- (5) The Bid Adjudication Committee must consider the unsolicited bid and may award the bid or make a recommendation to the Accounting Officer, depending on its delegations.
- (6) A meeting of the Bid Adjudication Committee to consider an unsolicited bid must be open to the public.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (7) When considering the matter, the Bid Adjudication Committee must take into account –
- (a) Any comments submitted by the public; and
 - (b) Any written comments and recommendations of the National Treasury or the relevant Provincial Treasury.
- (8) If any recommendations of the National Treasury or Provincial Treasury are rejected or not followed, the Accounting Officer must submit to the Auditor-General, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the National Treasury the reasons for rejecting or not following those recommendations.
- (9) Such submission must be made within seven (7) days after the decision on the award of the unsolicited bid is taken, but no contract committing the municipality to the bid may be entered into or signed within thirty (30) days of the submission.

4.14 Procurement of Goods and Services under contracts secured by other Organs of State

- (1) The Accounting Officer may procure goods or services under a contract secured by another organ of state, but only if –
- (a) The contract has been secured by that other organ of state by means of a competitive bidding process applicable to that organ of state;
 - (b) There is no reason to believe that such contract was not validly procured;
 - (c) There are demonstrable discounts or benefits to do so; and
 - (d) That other organ of state and the provider have consented to such procurement in writing.

Sub paragraphs (1)(c) and (d) do not apply if –

- (a) A municipal entity procures goods or services through a contract secured by its parent municipality; or
- (b) A municipality procures goods or services through a contract secured by a municipal entity of which it is the parent municipality.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

(2) This process can be applied under the following circumstances:

- (a) If the contract was advertised and the bid was not responsive.
- (b) If the Supply Chain Management processes were delayed due to an objection or an appeal.
- (c) Due to technical challenges in the implementation of the project e.g. Land etc.
- (d) If the appointed bidder is unable to complete the project.
- (e) To avoid the withdrawal of grants allocated to Council.
- (f) Due to inadequate time to undergo the normal Supply Chain Management processes.

4.15 Proudly SA Campaign

The municipality supports the Proudly SA Campaign to the extent that, all things being equal, preference is given to procuring local goods and services from:

- Firstly – suppliers and businesses within the municipality or district;
- Secondly – suppliers and businesses within the relevant province;
- Thirdly – suppliers and businesses within the Republic.

4.16 SMALL MICRO MEDIUM ENTERPRISES

4.16.1 EMERGING CONTRACTORS

Registration and Profiling

The following are minimum requirements for admission into the Municipality's supplier database:

4.16.1.1 Registration with CIDB

4.16.1.2 Undergone the determined Engineering Basic Training (for CIDB level 1)

4.16.1.3 Registration on the Central Supplier Database of Government (CSD)

4.16.2 Database Formulation

4.16.2.1 The municipality reserves the right to limit the number of emerging contractors it registers in order to manage the development of contractors efficiently and effectively.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.16.2.2 The list should be used to promote participation of Local Black-owned Small, Medium and Micro Enterprises (SMME's).

4.16.2.3 The list must be updated at least quarterly to include any additional prospective providers and any new commodities or types of services.

The following schedule indicates the maximum number of contracts and maximum values within each stage that a single contractor must complete before advancing to the next stage.

STAGE	MAXIMUM CONTRACT VALUE	MAXIMUM NUMBER OF ANY PROJECTS	MAXIMUM ACCUMULATED CONTRACT VALUES IN THE STAGE
1	R50 000.00	4	R200 000.00
2	R100 000.00	4	R400 000.00
3	R150 000.00	4	R600 000.00
4	R200 000.00	4	R800 000.00
5	R500 000.00	5	R1 000 000.00
6	R1 500 000.00	3	R4 500 000.00

- The Alfred Duma Municipality will implement these thresholds in a phased approach. The first stage will be implemented and reviewed in 2012/2013.
- Goods and services may be procured from SMME's at a premium of 10%.
- SMME's within the very micro category will be paid within seven (7) days of receipt of an approved invoice. All other payment are to be made within fourteen (14) days.
- A person awarded a contract of an amount greater than or equal to R50 000 000 (Fifty Million Rand) must include 50% local labour in their staff component.
- A person awarded a contract of an amount greater than or equal to R50 000 000 (Fifty Million Rand) must subcontract the minimum of 20% of the contract to local contractors.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.16.3 Subcontracting as condition of tender

14.16.3.1 If feasible to subcontract for a contract above R30 000 000 an organ of state must apply subcontracting to advance designated groups.

14.16.3.2 If an organ of state applies subcontracting as contemplated in subregulation (1), the organ of state must advertise the tender with a specific tendering condition that the successful tenderer must subcontract a minimum of 30% of the value of the contract to_

- (a) and EME of QSE;
- (b) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people;
- (c) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are youth;
- (d) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by people who are women;
- (e) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people with disabilities;
- (f) an EME or QSE which is 51% owned by black people living in rural or underdeveloped areas or townships;
- (g) a co-operative which is at least 51% owned by black people;
- (h) an EME or QSE which is at least 51% owned by black people who are military veterans; or
- (i) more than one of the categories referred to in paragraphs (a) to (h).

14.16.3.3 The organ of state must make available the list of suppliers registered on a database approved by National Treasury to provide the required goods or services in respect of the applicable designated groups mentioned in subregulation (2) from which the tenderer must select a supplier.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

4.16.4 Subcontracting after award of tender

14.16.4.1 A person awarded a contract may only enter into a subcontracting arrangement with the approval of the organ of state.

14.16.4.2 A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not subcontract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold.

14.16.4.3 A person awarded a contract may not subcontract more than 25% of the value of the contract to any other enterprise that does not have an equal or higher B-BBEE status level of contributor than the person concerned, unless the contract is subcontracted to an EME that has the capability and ability to execute the subcontract.

5. DEVIATIONS FROM THE PROCUREMENT PROCESS

(1) The Accounting Officer may -

- (i) Deviate from the processes established by this policy and procure through any convenient process, which may include direct negotiations, but only
 - (i) In an emergency;
 - (ii) If such goods or services are produced or available from a single supplier only;
 - (iii) For the acquisition of special works of art or historical objects where the specifications are difficult to compile;
 - (iv) Acquisition of animals for zoos and/or nature and game reserves; or
 - (v) In any other exceptional case where it is impractical or impossible to follow the official procurement processes; and
 - (vi) If it is not possible to obtain three (3) quotations, the reasons should be documented by the relevant officer, approved by the Director: Finance and be reported quarterly to the Accounting Officer.
- (b) Ratify any minor breaches of the procurement processes by an official or committee acting in terms of delegated powers or duties which are purely of a technical nature.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

(c) If there is a need to deviate from the Supply Chain Management processes, the Executive Director of the affected Department must submit a motivation in writing to the Accounting Officer for approval. Once approval from the Accounting Officer has been obtained, the procurement form and the signed approval must be submitted to the Department of Finance (SCM Unit) to expedite the procurement process.

- (2) The Accounting Officer must record the reasons for any deviations in terms of sub paragraphs (1), (a) and (b) of this policy and report them to the next meeting of the Council and include as a note to the Annual Financial Statements.
- (3) Sub paragraph (2) does not apply to the procurement of good and services, including –

- (a) Water from the Department of Water Affairs or a public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity; and
- (b) Electricity from Eskom or another public entity, another municipality or a municipal entity.

6. SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT COMMITTEES

6.1 Bid Specification Committee

The Accounting Officer will appoint members to the Bid Specification Committee to compile the specifications for procurement of goods or services by the municipality.

Specifications should be:

- (1) Prepared in an unbiased manner to allow all potential suppliers to offer their goods or services;
- (2) In sufficient detail to enable meaningful evaluation of quotes and bids;
- (3) Take into account any accepted standards such as those issued by Standards South Africa, the International Standards Organisation or an authority accredited or recognised by the South African National Accreditation System with which the equipment or material or workmanship should comply;
- (4) Where possible, be described in terms of performance required rather than in terms of descriptive characteristics for design;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (5) May not create trade barriers in contract requirements in the forms of specifications, plans, drawings, designs, testing and test methods, packaging, marking or labelling of conformity certification;
- (6) May not refer to any particular trade mark, name, patent, design, type, specific origin or producer unless there is no other sufficiently precise or intelligible way of describing the characteristics of the work in which case such reference must be accompanied by the words "equivalent";
- (7) Must Indicate each specific goal for which points may be awarded in terms of the points system in the Preferential Procurement Act and its Regulations; and
- (8) Must be approved by the Accounting Officer prior to the advertisement of the bid.
- (9) A bid specification committee must be comprised of one or more officials of the municipality or municipal entity, preferable by the manager responsible for the function involved and may, when appropriate, include external specialist advisers.
- (10) No person, advisor or corporate entity involved with the Bid specification Committee may bid for any resulting contracts.

6.2 Bid Evaluation Committee

The Accounting Officer will appoint members to the Bid Evaluation Committee to undertake the evaluation of bids.

- (1) The Bid Evaluation Committee will -
 - (a) Evaluate bids in accordance with
 - (i) The specifications for a specific procurement; and
 - (ii) The points system as set out in Section 4.7 of this policy.
 - (b) Ensure bids are compliant with the requirements of the Supply Chain Management Regulations and this policy;
 - (c) Evaluate each bidder's ability to execute the contract;
 - (d) Check in respect of the recommended bidder whether municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears; and
 - (e) Submit to the Bid Adjudication Committee, within fourteen (14) days of the closing date of bids, a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.
- (2) The Bid Evaluation Committee must as far as possible be composed of –
 - (a) Officials from Departments requiring the goods or services; and

- Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
- (b) At least one Supply Chain Management practitioner of the municipality or municipal entity;

(3) The Bid Evaluation Committee will reject any bidder who:

- (a) Fails to provide proof from SARS that the bidder has no outstanding tax obligations, or has made arrangements to meet outstanding tax obligations,
 - (b) Has municipal rates, taxes and service charge in arrears,
 - (c) Has committed a corrupt or fraudulent act in competing for the contract, or has been convicted of fraud or corruption in the last five (5) years,
 - (d) Has abused the Supply Chain Management System or committed any improper conduct in relation to the system, and
 - (e) Has wilfully neglected, reneged on or failed to comply with any government, municipal or other public sector contract during the past five(5) years.
- (4) Within fourteen (14) days of the closing of bids, the Bid Evaluation Committee will provide to the Bid Adjudication Committee a report and recommendations regarding the award of the bid or any other related matter.

6.3 Bid Adjudication Committee

- (1) The Accounting Officer will appoint members to the Bid Adjudication Committee to perform the adjudicating functions of this policy. The committee must consist of at least four (4) Senior Managers and will be composed as follows:
- (a) At least three (3) Senior Managers who are not a Head of the Department being procured for.
 - (b) The Chief Financial Officer or, if unavailable, another manager in the Budget and Treasury Office reporting directly to the Chief Financial Officer and designated by the Chief Financial Officer.
 - (c) At least one Senior Supply Chain Management practitioner who is an official of the municipality.
 - (d) A technical expert in the relevant field, who is an official of the municipality, if such an expert exists (and who was not part of the Bid Evaluation Committee).

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (2) Neither a member of the Bid Evaluation Committee, nor an advisor of a person assisting the Bid Evaluation Committee, may be a member of the Bid Adjudication Committee.
- (3) The Accounting Officer will appoint the chairperson and an alternate Chairperson of the committee and when one of the appointees is absent, the members of the committee who are present will elect one of them to preside at the meeting.
- (4) The Bid Adjudication Committee will –
 - (a) For bids with a value of R5 000 000 or less, make a final award or a recommendation to the Accounting Officer to make the final award.
 - (b) For bids with a value greater than R5 000 000, make recommendation to the Accounting Officer on how to proceed with the relevant procurement.
- (4) The Bid Adjudication Committee will effectively meet as a sub committee of the Management Committee with the exclusion of the Accounting Officer and Heads of Departments or staff members with an interest in the bid, or who have been part of the Bid Evaluation Committee for the bid. The quorum is the chairperson and three members.
- (6) The minutes of the Bid Adjudication Committee meeting, as the sub-committee of the Management Committee will serve as the written report and will be required to be submitted to the Accounting Officer in terms of Section 5 (3) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations-
 - (a) If the Bid Adjudication Committee decides to award a bid other than the one recommended by the Bid Evaluation Committee, the Bid Adjudication Committee must prior to awarding the bid –
 - (i) Check in respect of the preferred bidder whether that bidder's municipal rates and taxes and municipal service charges are not in arrears, and
 - (ii) Notify the Accounting Officer for ratification purposes.
 - (b) The Accounting Officer may –

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (i) After due consideration of the reasons for the deviation, ratify or reject the decision of the Bid Adjudication Committee referred to in (a); and
 - (ii) If the decision of the Bid Adjudication Committee is rejected, refer the decision of the Bid Adjudication Committee back to that committee for reconsideration.
- (7) The Accounting Officer may at any stage of a bidding process, refer any recommendation made by the Bid Evaluation Committee or the Bid Adjudication Committee back to that committee for reconsideration of the recommendation.
- (8) The Accounting Officer must comply with Section 114 of the Act within ten (10) working days in terms of notifying the required parties if a bid other than the one recommended is approved.

7. GENERAL CONDITIONS AND PROCEDURES

7.1 General Directives

- (1) The following general conditions and procedures contained in this document are applicable to all orders and contracts, unless otherwise approved by the Accounting Officer prior to the invitation of the bid.
- (2) Where applicable, special conditions or procedures are also laid down by the Accounting Officer to cover specific supplies or services.
- (3) Where such special conditions or procedures are in conflict with the general conditions and procedures, the special conditions or procedures shall apply.
- (4) The bidder shall satisfy himself/herself with the conditions and circumstances of the bid. By bidding, the bidder shall deem to have satisfied himself/herself as to all the conditions and circumstances of the bid.
- (5) Formal contracts are concluded with the contractors only where this requirement is stated in the bid invitation.
- (6) The written acceptance of the bid shall be faxed, e-mailed or posted to the bidder or contractor concerned.

7.2 Invitation of Bids

Invitations to bid indicate the conditions of purchase, preference point system to be used, specifications, delivery schedules, closing dates, contact person and other necessary information.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (1) Unless otherwise indicated in the bid documents, the Municipality shall not be liable for any expenses incurred in the preparation and submission of bids on behalf of the bidder.
- (2) Unless approved by the Accounting Officer, notifications of bid invitations are published in the media as determined by this policy for at least fourteen (14) days from the date the advertisement is first placed. Proof of advertisement will be submitted in the bid report to the Bid Adjudication Committee.
- (3) The bid number must not appear on any envelope unless the envelope contains the bid itself.
- (4) The Municipality shall in the bid document indicate the preference point system to be applied in the adjudication of bids.
- (5) Mandatory Formalities

5.1. The Alfred Duma Municipality reserves the right to reject any bid received from Bidders if the formalities described in the Mandatory Formalities section hereunder are not complied with.

5.2. By submitting a bid for consideration to the Alfred Duma Municipality, the Bidder warrants that he/she/it consents and acknowledges this requirement and undertakes to ensure compliance with the Mandatory Formalities.

5.3. The Mandatory formalities include:

5.3.1 General Conditions of Contract:

Bidders are required to initial each page of the "General Conditions of Contract" section of the Bid document.

5.3.2 Special Conditions of Contract:

Bidders are required to initial each page of the "Special Conditions of Contract" section of the Bid document.

5.3.3 Specifications of Contract

Bidders are required to initial each page of the "Specifications of Contract" section of the Bid document.

5.3.4 Scope of Work

Bidders are required to initial each page of the "Scope of Work" section of the Bid document.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
 5.3.5 Witness Signatures

Bidders are required to ensure that there are two witness signatures in all sections of the Bid document which requires the endorsement of a signature.

5.3.6 Alterations and Amendments

Bidders are required to ensure that all amendments or alterations in the Bid document are endorsed by the bidder.

(6) Mandatory Supporting Documentation

- 6.1 The Alfred Duma Municipality reserves the right to reject any bid received from Bidders if any of the Mandatory Supporting Documentation as described hereunder, as well as the provisions of the "Special Conditions of the Bid" section are not complied with.
- 6.2 By submitting a bid for consideration to the Alfred Duma Municipality, the Bidder warrants that he/she/it consents to, and acknowledges this requirement and undertakes to ensure compliance with this requirement of the Bid document.
- 6.3 The Mandatory Supporting documents are:
- (a) Original Valid Tax Clearance Certificate as issued by SARS (no certified copies are allowed).
 - (b) Proof of registration as a VAT Vendor, as issued by SARS, where the annual turnover of the individual or entity submitting the bid is R1 000 000.00 (One million rand) or more per annum.
 - (c) The specific Supporting documents referred to in the "Special Conditions of Contract" of the Bid document.
 - (d) Certified copy of identity document of the person authorised to sign off on the tender document on behalf of the bidder.

Bidders are required to:

- (a) Make use of the Alfred Duma Municipality's official bid documents.
- (b) Insert bid prices and other required information in the appropriate spaces on the prescribed form.
- (c) Furnish all further information called for in the bid documents and to supply pamphlets, samples, etc., where required.
- (d) Submit an Original Tax Clearance Certificate. Failure to do so will invalidate the bid.
- (e) To complete a declaration that:

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (i) The information provided is true and correct.
 - (ii) The signatory is duly authorised to sign the bid document.
 - (iii) Bids containing bidders own specified conditions may result in the bid being declared invalid if the bidder fails to renounce such conditions when called upon to do so.
- (7) The bid deposit, which is not refundable, must be paid in at the cashier of the Municipality on Line Item number: 11 115 9168.
- (8) A fully explanatory site inspection, where applicable, must be conducted before the close of bids. This is to ensure that bidders understand the scope of the project and that they comply with the conditions and requirements.
- (9) If applicable, attendance of this meeting will be compulsory and a site inspection attendance register must be completed and signed.
- (10) Bids close at 11:00 on the closing date indicated in the bid documents. Unless the Accounting Officer decides otherwise, bids must close at least two (2) weeks after the date of publication. The extension of the closing date may be granted only with the approval of the Accounting Officer upon recommendation of the Chief Financial Officer. This will only be considered if circumstances justify the extension. The closing date of the bid is normally extended only if there is sufficient time to publish an amending notification, before the original closing date.
- (11) The bid shall remain valid for the number of the calendar days indicated in the bid documents and is calculated from the date and time of bid closure endorsed on the front cover of the bid document.
- Should the bid validity expire on a Saturday, Sunday or a Public holiday, the bid shall remain valid and open for acceptance until the closure of business on the following working date.
- (12) Bids shall be lodged not later than the closing time specified for their receipt at the address and in accordance with the directives in the bid documents.
- Each bid shall be addressed in accordance with the directives in the bid documents and shall be lodged in a separate sealed envelope with the name and address of the bidder, the bid number and the closing date indicated on the envelope. The envelope shall not contain documents relating to any bid other than that shown on the envelope.
- No submission of bids via telephone, telex, telegram, telefax or e-mail will be considered.
- (13) Bids are late if they are received at the address indicated in the bid documents after the closing date and time. A late bid shall not be admitted for consideration

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
and where practicable shall be returned unopened to the bidder accompanied by an explanation.

- (14) Bids are opened in public as soon as practicable after the closing date. Upon the bid closing time, the bid document box will be unlocked and opened by an official from the Supply Chain Management Unit, an official from the Internal Audit Unit and an official from the relevant Department (if present) in the presence of the bidders or other interested parties.

At the official opening of the bids, the names of the bidders and the amounts of the bids shall in each case be read out. In instances of bulk bid amounts which are too time consuming to read out, only those requested by bidders will be read, and a complete schedule provided as soon as is practical.

The bid shall be stamped with the official stamp of the Municipality and endorsed with the signatures of the person opening it and of the person in whose presence it was opened.

The Supply Chain Management Unit keeps the original bids and a summary list. The Supply Chain Manager will ensure that the bid document box is sealed until the time of the official opening, and that it is properly secured.

7.3 Consideration of Bids

- (1) The Municipality takes all bids that are duly submitted into consideration.
- (2) The Municipality reserves the right to accept or reject any bid.

2.1 Issues that may render a bid disqualified:

- (a) Failure by bidder to complete the pricing schedule.
- (b) Failure by a bidder to complete the Pre-qualification section (where there is a pre-qualification section in a bid document)
- (c) Failure to complete the various MBD forms as necessary.
- (d) Failure to complete the Bid declaration in with regard to equity.
- (e) Failure to attach required certifications/ proof of registration with an authoritative body (eg PSIRA, CIDB, NHBRC, ICASA etc)

2.2 Special requirements for bidders with principle business address in the boundary of Alfred Duma Municipality:

- (a) The Municipality reserves the right to disqualify any bidder who's rates,

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
electricity and Municipal service charges are in arrears.

(b) Bidders are required to attach a copy of the most recent municipal rates and services account to the bid submission.

2.3 Compulsory Institution/ regulatory authority registration.

(a) Bidders are required to have a valid registration with the CIDB/ NHBRC/

PSIRA to be eligible for consideration in this contract.

(b) Proof of registration at date of submission of bid to be attached.

(c) Failure to attach proof of registration will render the bid document invalid.

(d) Failure to attach a current valid proof of registration will render the bid invalid.

(e) In the event that there are challenges with an entity's registration, or alternatively where an entity is currently in the process of being registered with the regulatory body or institution contemplated above, then a letter on the letter head of the regulatory body confirming that such registration will be forthcoming shall suffice for this purpose.

(f) Proof of application for registration will not suffice for the purposes of this clause.

2.4 Briefing Sessions

(a) In light of the Municipality's fiduciary duties in terms of the MFMA and in order to prevent fruitless and wasteful expenditure where service providers are not familiar with the scope of work at the time of submitting a bid, the Municipality requires all interested bidders to attend a compulsory briefing session for this contract.

(b) The briefing session is intended inter alia to allow the Municipality to clarify issues, explain the procurement policy applicable, the Supply Chain framework and address logistic and technical issues.

(c) Failure to attend a compulsory briefing session will entitle the Municipality to disqualify any bid submission received from a particular bidder.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

(d) Bidders who wish to form a Joint Venture must note the "Joint Ventures" section of this contract.

- (3) The decision by the Municipality regarding the awarding of a contract shall be final and binding.
- (4) Where a contract has been awarded on the basis of information which, after the conclusion of the relevant agreement, is proved to have been incorrect, the Municipality may, in addition to any other legal remedy it may :
 - (a) Recover all costs, losses or damages it has incurred or suffered as a result of the award of the contract.
 - (b) Cancel the contract and claim any damages which it has suffered as a result of having to make less favourable arrangements due to such cancellations.
 - (c) Impose a financial penalty more severe than the theoretical financial preference associated with the claim which was made in the bid.
 - (d) Restrict the contractor, its shareholders and directors from obtaining business from the Municipality for a period not exceeding ten (10) years.
- (5) The Municipality will adjudicate acceptable bids using the BBBEE Balanced Scorecard preference point system which awards points on the basis of:
 - (a) The bid price, and
 - (b) Meeting specific goals.

The Municipality will normally award the contract to the bidder obtaining the highest score, but will not bind itself to do so.

5.1 Broad Based Black Economic Empowerment Accreditation

- (a) Bidders who wish to claim points in respect of equity must attach the necessary certification as provided by a SANAS accredited institution.
- (b) Failure to provide such certification will not render the bid submission as invalid, however the bidder in question will not be granted the points claimed.
- (c) Certificates provided by non-accredited assessors will not be considered. This will not render the bid in question invalid, but the bidder in question will not be grant the points claimed.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (6) Only a bidder who has completed and signed the declaration part of the bid documentation may be considered for preference points.
- (7) The Municipality may, before a bid is adjudicated or at any time, require a bidder to substantiate claims he/she has made with regard to preference.
- (8) In the event that different prices are tendered for different periods of a contract, the price for each period must be regarded as a firm price if it conforms to the definition of a "firm price".
- (9) Points scored will be rounded off to the nearest two (2) decimals.
- (10) In the event that two or more bids have scored equal total points, the successful bid must be the one scoring the highest number of preference points for specified goals. Should two or more bids be equal in all respects, the award shall be decided by the drawing of lots.
- (11) The preference points in respect of equity ownership will be equated to the percentage of an enterprise or business owned by individuals or, in respect of a company, the percentage of a company's shares that are owned by individuals, who are actively involved in the management of the enterprise or business and, exercise control over the enterprise, commensurate with their degree of ownership at the closing date of the bid.
- (12) Where the percentage of ownership contemplated in paragraph 4.7 changes after the closing date of the bid, the bidder must immediately notify the Municipality so that preference points can be adjusted accordingly.
- (13) Preference points may not be claimed in respect of individuals who are not actively involved in the management of an enterprise or business and who do not exercise control over an enterprise or business commensurate with their degree of ownership.
- (14) All claims made for equity ownership will be considered according to the following criteria:
 - (a) Equity within private companies must be based on the percentage of equity ownership.
 - (b) Preference points must not be awarded to public companies and tertiary institutions.
 - (c) Equity claims for a Trust shall not be allowed in respect of those persons who are both trustees and beneficiaries and who are actively involved in the management of the Trust.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (e) The banking accounts that are to be opened in the name of the Joint Venture and the manner in which these are to be operated.
 - (f) The names of the auditors and others, if any, who will provide auditing and accounting services to the Joint Venture.
- (16) A person awarded a contract as a result of preference for contracting with, or providing equity ownership, shall not sub-contract more than 25% of the value of the contract to a person who is not Black or does not qualify for such preference.

Bidders submitting two or more offers without declaring their interest will be disqualified.

- (17) A person awarded a contract of an amount greater than or equal to R3 000,000 (Three Million Rand) must subcontract at least 20% of the contract to local contractors.

7.4 Administration of Contracts

7.4.1 Settlement of Disputes

Should any dispute arise between a bidder/supplier and the Municipality with regard to the interpretation of the conditions of a bid, contract or order, the decision of the Municipality shall be final, but execution of a contract or order shall not be delayed pending such decision.

7.4.2 Orders

Supplies shall be delivered and services rendered only upon a written official order from the Municipality, and accounts shall be rendered as indicated on the official order or in the contract, as the case may be.

7.4.3 Packing, Packing Material and Containers

The contractor/supplier is responsible for packing supplies at his/her own cost and in such a manner so as to ensure that there is no loss or damage in transit.

Where provision is expressly made in a contract for the return of packing material or containers, such packing material or containers shall be returned at the contractor's expense.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

7.4.4 Guarantee

Unless the contract stipulates otherwise, the contractor shall guarantee for a period of twelve (12) months that no faulty material or workmanship was used in the manufacture of goods or in the execution of services and that the finished product is not defective. Should the guarantee not be complied with, the Municipality may,

without prejudice to any other rights it may have, demand that the supplies are replaced and the services are repaired without cost to the Municipality.

7.4.5 Payment for Supplies and Services

Subject to any instructions issued with a contract or order, a contractor shall be paid for supplies delivered and services rendered in accordance with the following provisions:

- (a) On the basis of delivery into store or to another nominated destination, only after receipt of a detailed account and after delivery has been effected.
- (b) On the basis of delivered and erected, installed, etc., only after receipt of a detailed account supported by a certificate of satisfactory execution issued by a Municipality agent.
- (c) Payment will normally be effected within thirty (30) days after receipt of statement and required documentation, which should be correct in every respect. Should a contractor indicate a special discount on his/her account provided payment is made within a certain time, every effort shall be made to take advantage of such discount.
- (d) As a rule, payment is made to the contractor only. When payment is claimed by another party, the latter must produce a written transfer, power of attorney or authorisation and, before payment is made, the contractor must confirm that the transfer, power of attorney or authorisation has been given by him/her and that payment may be claimed in terms thereof.

7.4.6 Management of Expansion or Variation Orders against the Original Contract

Contracts may be expanded or varied by not more than 20% for construction related goods, services and/or infrastructure projects and 15% for all other goods and/or services of the original value of the contract.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

7.4.7 Cession of Contract

All Cession of Contracts must be in line with Council's Cession Policy which was adopted.

7.4.8 Remedies in the case of Death, Sequestration, Liquidation or Judicial Management

In the event of the death of a contractor or the provision or final sequestration of his/her estate or of his/her cession or transfer of a contract without the approval of the Municipality or of the surrender of his/her estate or of his/her reaching a compromise with his/her creditors or of the provisional or final liquidation of a contractor's company or the placing of its affairs under judicial management, the Municipality may, without prejudice to any other rights it may have, exercise any of the following:

- (a) Cancel the contract and accept any of the bids, which were submitted originally with that of the contractor or any offer subsequently received to complete the contract. In such a case, the estate of the contractor shall not be relieved from liability for any claim which has risen or may arise against the contractor in respect of supplies not delivered or work not carried out by him/her under the contract, and the Municipality shall have the right to hold and retain all or any of the securities and retention monies held by it at the date of the aforesaid occurrences until such claim has been satisfied; or
- (b) Allow the executor, trustee, liquidator or judicial manager, as the case may be, for and on behalf of and at the cost and expenses of the estate of the contractor to carry on with and complete the contract.

7.4.9 Contractor's Liability

In the event of the contract being cancelled by the Municipality in the exercise of its rights in terms of these conditions, the contractor shall be liable to pay to the Municipality any losses sustained and/or additional costs or expenditure incurred as a result of such cancellation. The Municipality shall have the right to recover such losses, damages or additional costs by means of set-off from monies due or which may become due in terms of the contract or any other contract, or from a guarantee provided for the due fulfilment of the contract and, until such time as the amount of such losses, damages or additional costs have been determined, to retain such monies or guarantee

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
or any deposit as security for any loss which the Municipality may suffer or have suffered.

The contractor may be held responsible for any consequential damages and loss sustained which may be caused by any defect, latent or otherwise, in the supply or

service rendered or if the supply or service as a result of such defect, latent, otherwise, does not conform to any condition or requirement of the contract.

7.4.10 Transfer of Contracts

The contractor shall not abandon, transfer, assign or sublet a contract or part thereof without the written permission of the Municipality.

8. DISPOSAL MANAGEMENT

8.1 Disposal and Letting of the Municipality's Assets

- (1) The Accounting Officer must establish an effective system of disposal management for the disposal or letting of assets, including unserviceable, redundant or obsolete assets, subject to Sections 14 and 90 of the Act.

The disposal of assets must –

- (a) Be by one of the following methods –

- (i) Transferring the asset to another organ of state in terms of a provision of the Act enabling the transfer of assets;
- (ii) Transferring the asset to another organ of state at market related value or, when appropriate, free of charge;
- (iii) Selling the asset; or
- (iv) Destroying the asset;

- (b) Provided that –

- (i) Immovable property may be sold only at market related prices except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise;
- (ii) Movable assets may be sold either by way of written price quotations, a competitive bidding process, auction or at market related prices, whichever is the most advantageous;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (iii) In the case of the free disposal of computer equipment, the provincial Department of Education must first be approached to indicate within thirty (30) days whether any of the local schools are interested in the equipment; and
- (iv) In the case of the disposal of firearms, the National Conventional Arms Control Committee has approved any sale or donation of firearms to any person or institution within or outside the Republic;
- (v) Furthermore, ensure that –
 - (i) Immovable property is let at market related rates except when the public interest or the plight of the poor demands otherwise; and
 - (ii) All fees, charges, rates, tariffs, scales of fees or other charges relating to the letting of immovable property are annually reviewed; and
- (c) Ensure that where assets are traded in for other assets, the highest possible trade-in price is negotiated.

8.2 Evaluation of Offers/Bids for Disposal and Letting of Assets

The same procedures for disposal and letting of assets apply as for procurement under this policy, including application of the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and the Supply Chain Management Regulations.

Bids for assets with a value less than R30 000 will be evaluated by the Supply Chain Management Unit in conjunction with the relevant department and adjudicated by the MCM. The municipality reserves the right not to accept any bids offered.

When land and buildings are to be sold at market value, a registered valuator will determine the market value. Sale of assets through competitive bidding or auction will follow the same communication process prescribed for bids. In addition, advice will be given about where prospective buyers/bidders may view the assets and any notification of auction will advise the date, time and venue of the auction.

Disposal and letting of assets with a value above R30 000 to R1 000 000 will be evaluated and adjudicated on in accordance with this policy. Preference points will be allocated as follows:

	POINTS
Price	80
Specified Goals	<u>20</u>
Total	<u>100</u>

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

The following formula will be used to calculate the points for price in respect of competitive bids with a Rand value above R30 000 to R1 000 000.

$$P_s = 80 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_h}{P_h} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Rand value of bid under consideration

P_h = Rand value of highest acceptable bid

The points allocated for Specified Goals are in accordance with Council's Procurement Policy and are detailed in Section 4.7.1 of this Policy.

Disposal and letting of assets with a value above R1 000 000 will be evaluated and adjudicated on in accordance with this policy. Preference points will be allocated as follows:

POINTS	
Price	90
Specified Goals	<u>10</u>
Total	<u>100</u>

The following formula will be used to calculate the points for price in respect of competitive bids with a Rand value above R1 000 000.

$$P_s = 90 \left(1 + \frac{P_t - P_h}{P_h} \right)$$

Where

P_s = Points scored for price of bid under consideration

P_t = Rand value of bid under consideration

P_h = Rand value of highest acceptable bid

The points allocated for Specified Goals are in accordance with Council's Procurement Policy and are detailed in Section 4.7.2 of this Policy.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

9. SPECIALISED PROCUREMENT

9.1 Annual Supply Contracts

In the case of materials and goods which are required on a continuous basis throughout the year, annual bids are invited each year to cater for the needs for the following year. Bids for Annual Supply Contracts should generally be restricted to requirements for bulk supplies, and not used for day-to-day requirements. The Accounting Officer may prescribe restrictions on the use of Annual Supply Contracts for procurement. Schedules of items are to be compiled by the appropriate Specification Committee in conjunction with the Executive Director and provided to the Supply Chain Manager by 01 April each year. Once the schedules of items have been received, they will follow the usual bid process for evaluation and award.

9.1.1 Panel of Service Providers

Appointments will be done on a rotational basis from the panel of service providers OR service providers on the panel will be requested to quote.

9.2 Procurement of Banking Services

Banking services are to be procured through competitive bids for a period of not more than five (5) years and must be consistent with Sections 7 or 85 of the Act. Bids will be restricted to banks registered in terms of the Banks Act, 1990. (Act No. 94 of 1990).

The process for procuring a contract for banking services will commence at least nine (9) months before the end of an existing contract. The request for bids will be in accordance with Section 4.5 of this policy but the closure date for submission will be at least sixty (60) days from the date the advertisement is placed.

9.3 Procurement of IT related Goods and Services

The Accounting Officer may request the State Information Technology Agency (SITA) to assist with the acquisition of IT related goods or services through a competitive bidding process.

Both parties must enter into a written agreement to regulate the services rendered by, and the payments to be made to SITA.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
The Accounting Officer must notify SITA together with a motivation of the IT needs if –

- (a) The transaction value of IT related goods or services required in any financial year will exceed R50 million (VAT included); or
- (b) The transaction value of a contract to be procured, whether for one or more years, exceeds R50 million (VAT included).

If SITA comments on the submission, and the municipality disagrees with such comments, the comments and the reasons for rejecting or not following such comments must be submitted to the Council, the National Treasury, the relevant Provincial Treasury and the Auditor-General.

9.4 Procurement under Contracts by Other Organs of State

Goods or services may be procured under a contract secured by another organ of state provided:

- (a) The contract was secured by a competitive bidding process and the municipality has no reason to believe the contract was not validly procured.
- (b) There are demonstrable discounts or benefits to the municipality.
- (c) The organ of state and the provider have consented to the procurement in writing.

9.5 Procurement of Goods requiring Special Safety Arrangements

Procurement for goods that require special safety arrangements such as gasses and fuel should be restricted to minimum requirements for the municipality. Storage of such goods will be justified on sound reasons including the total cost of ownership and cost advantages to the municipality, as well as the environmental impact and must be approved by the Accounting Officer.

9.6 Appointment of Consultants

Consultants should be appointed by means of a competitive bidding process and must take into account any National Treasury guidelines. If the consultant's contract exceeds R200 000 (VAT included) or the duration period exceeds one (1) year, it must be procured through competitive bids.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

Bidders must provide particulars of all consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five (5) years, or any similar consultancy services provided to an organ of state in the last five (5) years.

The Accounting Officer will ensure that copyright, in any document produced, patent rights or ownership in any plant, machinery, thing, system or process designed or devised by a consultant in the course of the consultancy service is vested in the municipality.

The appointment of consultants must also be in line with Council's Appointment of Consultants Policy which was adopted on 26 June 2014 (LC51/06/2014).

Consultants must be in line with Circular No. 80 of the MFMA issued by the National Treasury in April 2016.

9.7 Leasing of Property, Plant and Equipment

The process to be followed when procuring for Municipal requirements in terms of external leasing of property, plant and equipment is the same as is required for procurement of goods and services detailed in Section 4 of this policy.

10. OBJECTIONS AND COMPLAINTS

Persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken in the implementation of this supply chain management system, may lodge within fourteen (14) days of the decision or action, a written objection or complaint against the decision or action.

- (a) If the objection or complaint is against the procurement process, submit a written objection or complaint against the decision or action to the Accounting Officer of the municipality who shall, in turn, within twenty four (24) hours refer the written objection or complaint to the independent and impartial person referred to in paragraph 50 of the resolution.
- (b) If such complaint or objection is against the award of a bid, the Accounting Officer must refer the matter to the Municipal Bid Appeals Committee. The committee must then convene within a period of seven (7) days.
- (c) If the matter is not resolved by the Municipal Bid Appeals Committee the matter can be referred to the Municipal Appeal Tribunal.

- Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
- (d) any responses requested from the bidder pertaining to any objection must be received by the municipality within five (5) working days.
 - (e) any information that is requested and not already accessible to the public, must comply with PAIA.

10.1 Resolution of Objections and Complaints Against Procurement Processes

- (1) The Accounting Officer must appoint an independent and impartial person, not directly involved in the Supply Chain Management processes to assist in the resolution of objections and complaints between the municipality and any other person regarding –
 - (a) the implementation of the procurement process in terms of the Supply Chain Management system; or
 - (b) any matter arising from the implementation of the procurement process in terms of the Supply Chain Management system.
- (2) The Accounting Officer, or another official designated by the Accounting Officer, is responsible for assisting the appointed person to perform his or her functions effectively.
- (3) The person appointed must –
 - (a) Strive to resolve promptly all objections or complaints received; and
 - (b) Submit monthly reports to the Accounting Officer on all such objections and complaints received, attended to or resolved.
- (4) If the independent and impartial person referred to in paragraph 10.2 (1), is of the view that a matter which should be dealt with in terms of paragraph 50.A, he or she shall forthwith refer the matter to the Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal and that Tribunal shall then hear and determine the matter in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 50.A.
- (5) An objection or complaint may be referred to the Kwazulu-Natal Provincial Treasury if:
 - (a) The dispute, objection, complaint or query is not resolved within sixty (60) days; or
 - (b) No response is forthcoming within sixty (60) days.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (6) If the Provincial Treasury does not or cannot resolve the matter, the objection or complaint may be referred to the National Treasury for resolution.

10.2 Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal

1. The Council shall establish a Municipal bid appeals Tribunal for its area of jurisdiction to hear and determine an appeal against the award of a bid.
2. The Accounting Officer of the municipality, in consultation with the Provincial Treasury, shall appoint the Chairperson, Deputy Chairperson and Members of the Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal.
3. The powers, duties and functions of the Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal, and matters incidental thereto, are set out in the Rules which are appended to this Supply Chain Management Policy and marked **Appendix A**.
4. The administrative and secretarial work involved in the performance of the duties and functions of the Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal shall be performed

by officers of the Provincial Treasury as set out in the Rules referred to in paragraph 50.A (3).
5. There shall be not further appeal against a decision of the Municipal Bid Appeals Tribunal.

11. BID DOCUMENTATION

All bid documentation must include the following:

- (1) The requirement for bids to be submitted in Rands.
- (2) The requirement for bidder's to furnish their tax reference number, VAT registration number and their identification or company registration number.
- (3) For procurement in excess of R30 000, provide an indication from SARS that the bidders tax matters are in order.
- (4) Require the bidder to disclose if the bidder or their family has any declared interest in terms of Section 20 (f) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.
- (5) The requirement for site meetings or briefing session.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (6) Evaluation and adjudication criteria including any criteria stated in the Preferential Procurement Policy Framework Act and Supply Chain Management Regulations.
- (7) Screening processes and security clearance procedures for contractors on bids above R1 000 000.
- (8) Where the value of the transaction is expected to exceed R10 million, furnish the documents and information required by Section 20 (g) of the Supply Chain Management Regulations.
- (9) The requirement for compulsory disclosure of any conflict of interest a prospective contractor may have and the exclusion of that contractor from those bids.
- (10) The requirement for exclusion of persons under Section 112 (1) (l) of the MFMA, including those persons convicted of fraud or corruption, who have failed to honour a government contract, or whose tax matters have not been cleared by the South African Revenue Service.
- (11) Stipulate that disputes will be settled by means of mutual consultation, mediation (with or without legal representation) or when unsuccessful, in a South African court of law.
- (12) Contract management processes and procedures including provision for the Accounting Officer to cancel the contract for unsatisfactory performance.
- (13) Other matters and documentation as may be required by the Municipal Financial Management Act, The Supply Chain Management Regulations, the Municipality's Supply Chain Management Policy and procedures for Supply Chain Management and any National Treasury Supply Chain Management Guidelines.
- (14) General conditions of contract.
- (15) The requirements of the Construction Industry Development Board in the case of a bid relating to construction, upgrading or refurbishment of buildings or infrastructure.

11.1 Mandatory Formalities

The Alfred Duma Municipality reserves the right to reject any bid received from Bidders if the formalities described in the Mandatory Formalities Section under the General Conditions of Bid Section are not complied with.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
By submitting a bid for consideration by the Alfred Duma Municipality, the Bidder warrants that the bidder consents and acknowledges this requirement and undertakes to ensure compliance with this provision.

The Mandatory formalities include:

1.1. General Conditions of Contract:

Bidders are required to initial each page of the General conditions section of the bid document.

1.2. Special Conditions of Contract:

Bidders are required to initial each page of the Special conditions section of the bid document.

1.3. Specifications of Contract

Bidders are required to initial each page of the Specifications of Contract section of the bid document.

1.4. Witness Signatures

Bidders are required to ensure that there are two witness signatures in all sections requiring the endorsement of a signature.

1.5. Alterations and Amendments

Bidders are required to ensure that all amendments and/alterations are endorsed by the bidder. Any responsive bidder may be called in to complete omitted information, provided the information omitted does not have a direct impact on the pricing and BEE status, based on the discretion of the Accounting Officer.

11.2 Mandatory Supporting Documentation

The Alfred Duma Municipality reserves the right to reject any bid received from Bidders if any of the Mandatory Supporting Documentation Section as under the General Conditions of Bid Section, and read together with the provisions of the Special Conditions Section are not complied with.

By submitting a bid for consideration by the Alfred Duma Municipality, The Bidder warrants that the bidder consents and acknowledges this requirement and undertakes to ensure compliance with this provision.

The Mandatory Supporting documents are:

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

(1) A Valid Tax Clearance Certificate

The Supply Chain Management (SCM) unit must verify with South African Revenue Service (SARS) that the bidders Tax matters are in order by calling the SARS help line, and all case numbers must be documented.

(2) Proof of registration as a VAT Vendor

(3) The specific Supporting Documents referred to in the Special Conditions of the Bid Section

11.3 Vat Vendor Registration

The Alfred Duma Municipality will only award tenders and contracts to individuals and/or entities that are registered as VAT vendors in terms of Section 23 of the VAT Registration Act.

The Alfred Duma Municipality reserves the right to reject any bid tendered by an individual/entity that is not registered as a VAT vendor as described above.

Proof of registration as a VAT vendor forms part of the essential documentation for purposes submitting bids.

11.4 Local Production and Content

Bids must be advertised with a specific condition that only locally produced goods, works or services or locally manufactured goods with a stipulated minimum threshold for local production and content will be considered. The Municipal Bidding Documents (MBD 6.2) 'Declaration Certificate for Local Production and Content for Designated Sectors' for the following sectors that have been designated:

Textile clothing, leather and footwear;

Buses (bus body);

Steel power pylons;

Canned / processed vegetables;

Rail rolling stock;

Set top boxes;

Furniture; and

Electrical and telecom cable products.

Where necessary, for bids referred to in paragraph above, a two stage bidding process may be followed, where the first stage involves a minimum threshold for local

177

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
production and content and the second stage evaluation on Price and B-BBEE.

A person awarded a contract in relation to a designated sector, may not sub-contract in such a manner that the local production and content of the overall value of the contract is reduced to below the stipulated minimum threshold. The Accounting officer must procure any requirements, relating to the above mentioned designated sectors, in accordance with National Treasury's directives and MBD 6.2.

12. CONTRACT MANAGEMENT

Once the Bid Adjudication Committee has awarded a contract, the responsibility for managing that contract rests with the Department who initiated the need for that contract. Each department will develop and review the necessary performance management systems, including appropriate record keeping to ensure contracts are managed in an effective and efficient manner. The appropriate department will manage contracts which procure goods or services for more than one department.

The provision for cancellation of a contract for unsatisfactory performance and the appropriate mechanisms to undertake the cancellation will be included in the relevant contract documentation.

The Accounting Officer will cancel a contract awarded to a person if:

- (a) That person committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract.
- (b) An official or any other role player committed any corrupt or fraudulent act during the bidding process or the execution of the contract that benefited that person.

12.1 Amendments of Contract

Proposed amendments in terms of Section 116 (3) will be advertised on the municipal website and notice boards for a period of fourteen (14) days.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

13. TRAINING OF OFFICIALS

The municipality will provide resources or opportunities for the Accounting Officer and all other relevant officials involved in the implementation of this policy to undertake training to meet the competency levels required under the Act in the form of the SAQA Level 6 Module in Supply Chain Management which forms part of the Certificate in Municipal Financial Management. Officials will comply with these competency standards from 1 July 2006 or a later date as determined by National Treasury.

14. PREVENTING SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT ABUSE

The Accounting Officer will take all reasonable steps to prevent abuse of the Supply Chain Management System, investigate any reasonable allegations of abuse or failure to comply with this system, and when justified take appropriate action against officials or other role players.

No provider or prospective provider of goods or services to the municipality, or recipient or prospective recipient may directly or indirectly offer or grant any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to any official or other role player involved in the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. The Accounting Officer will report any alleged contraventions to National Treasury for consideration of inclusion in their database of persons prohibited from doing business with government.

15. DELEGATIONS AND PRESCRIPTIONS

The Council hereby delegates such additional powers and duties to the Accounting Officer so as to enable the Accounting Officer to—

- (a) Discharge the supply chain management responsibilities conferred in terms of:
 - (i) Chapter 8 or 10 of the Act; and
 - (ii) The supply chain management policy.
- (c) Maximise administrative and operational efficiency in the implementation of the supply chain management policy;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (c) Enforce reasonable cost-effective measures for the prevention of fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the implementation
- (d) Comply with his or her responsibilities in terms of Section 115 and other applicable provisions of the Act.

The Accounting Officer is responsible for ensuring that this policy is implemented and enforced.

The Council or Accounting Officer may not delegate or sub delegate any supply chain management powers or duties to a person who is not an official of the municipality or to a committee, which is not exclusively composed of officials of the municipality.

The Accounting Officer will provide written delegated authority to the Bid Adjudication Committee to award bids to the value of R1 000 000. Above this value, the Accounting Officer will award bids following consideration of the Bid Adjudication Committees recommendations.

15.1. Sub delegation

(1) The Accounting Officer may, in terms of Section 79 or 106 of the Act subdelegate any supply chain management powers and duties, including those delegated to the Accounting Officer in terms of this Policy, but any such subdelegation must be consistent with subparagraph (2) of this paragraph and paragraph 4 of this Policy.

- (2) The power to make a final award –
 - (a) Above R10 million (VAT included) may not be subdelegated by the Accounting Officer;
 - (b) Above R2 million (VAT included), but not exceeding R10 million (VAT included), may be sub delegated but only to –
 - (i) The Chief Financial Officer;
 - (ii) A Senior Manager; or
 - (iii) A Bid Adjudication Committee of which the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager is a member; or
 - (d) Not exceeding R2 million (VAT included) may be subdelegated but only to –
 - (i) The Chief Financial Officer;

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (ii) A Senior Manager;
 - (iii) A Manager directly accountable to the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager; or
 - (iv) A Bid Adjudication Committee.
- (3) An official or Bid Adjudication Committee to which the power to make final awards has been sub delegated in accordance with sub paragraph (2) must
- within five (5) days of the end of each month submit to the official referred to in sub paragraph (4) a written report containing particulars of each final award made by such official or committee during that month, including–
- (a) The amount of the award;
 - (b) The name of the person to whom the award was made; and
 - (c) The reason why the award was made to that person.
- (4) A written report referred to in sub paragraph (3) must be submitted –
- (a) To the Accounting Officer, in the case of an award by –
 - (i) The Chief Financial Officer;
 - (ii) A Senior Manager; or
 - (iii) A Bid Adjudication Committee of which the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager is a member; or
 - (b) The Chief Financial Officer or the Senior Manager responsible for the relevant bid, in the case of an award by –
 - (i) A Manager referred to in subparagraph (2)(c)(iii); or
 - (ii) A Bid Adjudication Committee of which the Chief Financial Officer or a Senior Manager is not a member.
- (5) Sub paragraphs (3) and (4) of this policy do not apply to procurements out of petty cash.
- (6) This paragraph may not be interpreted as permitting an official to whom the power to make final awards has been sub delegated, to make a final award in a competitive bidding process otherwise than through the committee system provided for in Section 6 of this Policy.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (7) No supply chain management decision-making powers may be delegated to an advisor or consultant.

Where the procurement will have future budgetary implications, Section 33 of the MFMA regarding contracts will be complied with. Following Council adoption of this policy, Section 33 (1) will not apply to contracts valued at below R200 000 per annum or to Contracts for the following:

- (1) Radio or vehicles licences;
- (2) The aerodrome licence; and
- (3) Grass cutting & maintenance of the Klip River.

16. REPORTING

16.1 Petty Cash

Within ten (10) days of the end of the month, each Executive Director will provide to the Chief Financial Officer a reconciliation of all petty cash purchases which includes the total amount of petty cash purchases for the month and receipts and appropriate documents for each purchase.

16.2 Quarterly Reporting

Within ten (10) days of the end of the quarter, the Chief Financial Officer will submit a report to the Accounting Officer with the list of procurements where three (3) quotations were not obtained together with the appropriate explanation.

Within ten (10) days of the end of the quarter, the Accounting Officer will submit a report to the Mayor on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy. This report will be made public by notification in a locally distributed newspaper, placed on the municipality's website, and displayed on the municipality's public notice board.

16.3 Annual Reporting

Within sixty (60) days of the end of the financial year, the Accounting Officer will submit a report to Provincial Treasury regarding the municipality's Supply Chain Management in a format to be determined by National Treasury.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

16.4 Other Reporting

Goods or services procured under Section 110 (2) of the Act from another organ of state to which this policy does not apply will be made public as part of the annual budget or a separate process. The publication notification will include the kind of goods or services and the name of the supplier.

Where there has been a deviation from the requirement for inviting competitive bids, the Accounting Officer will report the reasons at the next Council meeting, and include as a note to the Annual Financial Statements.

17. LOGISTICS, RISK AND PERFORMANCE MANAGEMENT

17.1 Logistics Management

The Accounting Officer will establish an effective system of logistics management in order to provide for the setting of inventory levels, placing of orders, receiving and distribution of goods, stores and warehouse management, expediting orders, transport management, vendor performance, maintenance and contract administration.

17.2 Risk Management

- (1) The Accounting Officer must establish an effective system of risk management for the identification, consideration and avoidance of potential risks in the Supply Chain Management system.
- (2) Risk management must include –
 - (a) The identification of risks on a case-by-case basis;
 - (b) The allocation of risks to the party best suited to manage such risk;
 - (c) Acceptance of the cost of the risk where the cost of transferring the risk is greater than that of retaining it;
 - (d) The management of risks in a pro-active manner and the provision of adequate cover for residual risks; and
 - (e) The assignment of relative risks to the contracting parties through clear and unambiguous contract documentation.

17.3 Performance Management

The Accounting Officer must establish an effective internal monitoring system in order to determine, on the basis of a retrospective analysis, whether the authorised supply

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy
chain management processes were followed and whether the desired objectives were achieved.

18. OTHER MATTERS

18.1 Prohibition on Awards to Persons whose Tax Matters are not in Order

- (1) The Accounting Officer will ensure that, irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award above R30 000 is given to a person whose tax matters have not been declared by the South African Revenue Service to be in order.
- (2) Before making an award to a person, the Department of Finance must first check with SARS whether that person's tax matters are in order.
- (3) If SARS does not respond within seven (7) days, such person's tax matters may for purposes of sub paragraph (1) be presumed to be in order.

18.2 Prohibition on Awards to Persons in the Service of the State

The Accounting Officer must ensure that irrespective of the procurement process followed, no award may be given to a person –

- (a) Who is in the service of the state; or
- (b) If that person is not a natural person, of which any director, manager, principal shareholder or stakeholder is a person in the service of the state; or
- (c) A person who is an advisor or consultant contracted with the municipality.

18.3 Awards to close Family Members of Persons in the Service of the State

The notes to the annual financial statements must disclose particulars of any award or more than R10 000 to a person who is a spouse, child or parent of a person in the service of the state, or has been in the service of the state in the previous twelve (12) months, including –

- (a) The name of that person;
- (b) The capacity in which that person is in the service of the state; and
- (c) The amount of the award.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

18.4 Ethical Standards

- (1) A code of ethical standards is hereby established, in accordance with sub paragraph (2), for officials and other role players in the supply chain management system in order to promote –
 - (a) Mutual trust and respect; and
 - (b) An environment where business can be conducted with integrity and in a fair and reasonable manner.
- (2) An official or other role player involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy –
 - (a) Must treat all providers and potential providers equitably;
 - (b) May not knowingly understate or split a procurement requisition with the intention of avoiding a more stringent procurement process
 - (c) May not use his or her position for private gain or to improperly benefit another person;
 - (d) May not accept any reward, gift, favour, hospitality, or another benefit directly or indirectly, including to any close family member, partner or associate of that person, of a value more than R350,00;
 - (e) Notwithstanding sub paragraph (2)(c), must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any reward, gift, favour, hospitality or other benefit promised, offered or granted to that person or to any close family member, partner or associate of that person;
 - (f) Must declare to the Accounting Officer details of any private or business interest which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, may have in any proposed procurement or disposal process of, or in any award of a contract by the municipality;
 - (g) Must immediately withdraw from participating in any matter whatsoever in a procurement or disposal process or in the award of a contract in which that person, or any close family member, partner or associate, has any private or business interest;
 - (h) Must be scrupulous in his or her use of property belonging to the municipality;
 - (i) Must assist the Accounting Officer in combating fraud, corruption, favouritism and unfair and irregular practices in the supply chain management system; and

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (j) Must report to the Accounting Officer any alleged irregular conduct in the supply chain management system which that person may become aware of, including –
 - (i) Any alleged fraud, corruption, favouritism or unfair conduct;
 - (ii) Any alleged contravention of paragraph 15.5 (1) of this policy; or
 - (iii) Any alleged breach of this code of ethical standards.
- (3) Declarations in terms of sub paragraphs (2)(d) and (e) –
 - (a) Must be recorded in a register which the Accounting Officer must keep for this purpose;
 - (b) By the Accounting Officer must be made to the Mayor of the municipality who must ensure that such declarations are recorded in the register.
- (4) The National Treasury's code of conduct must also be taken into account by supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management.
- (5) It is recommended that the municipality adopt the National Treasury's code of conduct for supply chain management practitioners and other role players involved in supply chain management. When adopted, such code of conduct becomes binding on all officials and other role players involved in the implementation of the supply chain management policy of the municipality.
- (6) A copy of the National Treasury code of conduct is available on the website www.treasury.gov.za/mfma located under "legislation".
- (7) A breach of the code of conduct adopted by the municipality must be dealt with in accordance with schedule 2 of the Municipal Systems Act.

18.5 Inducements, Rewards, Gifts and Favours to Municipalities, Officials and other Role Players

- (1) No person who is a provider or prospective provider of goods or services, or a recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed of may either directly or through a representative or intermediary promise, offer or grant
 - (a) Any inducement or reward to the municipality for or in connection with the award of a contract; or
 - (b) Any reward, gift, favour or hospitality to –
 - (i) Any official; or
 - (ii) Any other role player.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

- (2) The Accounting Officer must promptly report any alleged contravention of sub paragraph (1) to the National Treasury for considering whether the offending person, and any representative or intermediary through which such person is alleged to have acted, should be listed in the National Treasury's database of persons prohibited from doing business with the public sector.
- (3) Sub paragraph (1) does not apply to gifts less than R350 in value.

18.6 Sponsorships

The Accounting Officer must promptly disclose to the National Treasury and the relevant Provincial Treasury any sponsorship promised, offered or granted, whether directly or through a representative or intermediary, by any person who is –

- (a) A provider or prospective provider of goods or services; or
- (b) A recipient or prospective recipient of goods disposed or to be disposed.

18.7 Objections and Complaints

Any persons aggrieved by decisions or actions taken by the municipality in the implementation of its supply chain management system, may lodge within fourteen (14) days of the decision or action a written objection or complaint to the municipality against the decision or action.

18.8 Contracts providing for Compensation based on Turnover

Where a service provider acts on behalf of the municipality as a distributor of grants or collector or service charges or taxes, and the compensation payable is an agreed percentage of the distribution or collection, then the contract between the provider and the municipality must stipulate that:

- (a) The compensation must be performance based;
- (b) Changes in the turnover as a result of changes in the amount of the grant or service charge/tax must be disregarded in determining the compensation.

19. POLICY PROCEDURES AND REVIEW

This policy will be reviewed annually as part of the review of budget-related policies. The Accounting Officer will promptly develop procedures to support the implementation, management and monitoring of this policy including methods for effective risk management and performance management in accordance with Sections 41 and 42 of the Framework for Supply Chain Management Policies respectively.

Alfred Duma Municipality Supply Chain Management Policy

20. OVERSIGHT ROLE OF COUNCIL

- (1) The Council must maintain oversight over the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy.
- (2) For the purpose of such oversight, the Accounting Officer must –
 - (a) Within thirty (30) days of the end of each financial year, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management policy of the municipality, to the Council of the municipality,
 - (b) Whenever there are serious and material problems in the implementation of the Supply Chain Management policy, immediately submit a report to the Council.
- (3) The Accounting Officer must, within ten (10) days of the end of each quarter, submit a report on the implementation of the Supply Chain Management Policy to the Mayor.
- (4) The reports must be made public in accordance with Section 21A of the Municipal Systems Act.

21. BY-LAWS

The Council will publish the appropriate by-laws necessary to give effect to the Supply Chain Management Policy.

22. ADOPTION OF THE SUPPLY CHAIN MANAGEMENT POLICY

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council on 27 October 2005 and reviewed on 31 March 2017.

ALFRED DUMA LOCAL MUNICIPALITY - TARIFF CHARGES 2017/2018

1. NUISANCES BY LAWS

Destruction and/or removal of things

- (1.1) Destruction of thing or things R 88.32 R 104.21 R 111.50
- (1.2) Plus removal of thing or things per tonne/metre per cubic metre or part thereof R 2.18 R 2.31 R 2.47
- (1.3) Actual cost of labour shall be Added
- (1.3) Cleaning of grass and weeds from privately owned stands at a cost of (VAT included) Plus 10% of the cost. R 1.30 R 1.93 R 2.50
- (1.4) Removal of stray animals R50.00 per animal R55 per animal R57 per animal

2. PUBLIC HEALTH BYLAWS

Removal of refuse and carcasses

- (2.1) Domestic and business refuse other than that referred to in paragraph (2) thereof. R 63.38 R 67.18 R 71.88
- (a) Per weekly removal. R 63.38 R 67.18 R 71.88
- Per receptacle of 84 l or part thereof, subject to the : R 186.14 R 199.43 R 213.39
- (i) Private dwellings and flats that are being used flats that are being used exclusively for domestic purpose and non-profit making offices and clubs at a minimum monthly charge of R 343.10 R 363.88 R 385.14
- (ii) Businesses and other pre-mises not included in (i) at a monthly charge of R 320.00 R 339.20 R 362.94
- (b) Per the times weekly removal per receptacle or part thereof with a minimum charge of R 552.64 R 585.01 R 627.93
- Actual cost of labour and machinery shall be added R 104.31 R 110.57 R 116.31
- Is (1) TLB per hour
- (2) Tipper Truck

- (2.2) Removal of bulky refuse, per cubic metre or part thereof (minimum 3 m3) on request R 293.14 R 310.73 R 327.20

(2.3) Removal of carcasses

- (a) Cattle, donkeys, horses and other similar size animals per carcasses R 115.38 R 122.30 R 128.78
- (b) Sheep, pigs, goats per carcass R 176.88 R 186.66 R 196.55
- (c) Dogs and cats, per removal
- (d) Any removal after hours, per car-carcass R 176.88 R 186.66 R 196.55
- (e) Removal of dead animals at Veterinary surgery (per carcass)
- (2.4) Removal of refuse from bulk containers (1.75 m³) R 2,316.44 R 2,458.81 R 2,630.71

- (a) Daily removal (excluding Saturdays and Sundays) per container per month R 1,552.40 R 1,645.54 R 1,760.73

- (b) Twice weekly removal, per container per month R 775.10 R 819.49 R 876.85

- (c) Bi-weekly removal, per container per Month R 1,679.00 R 1,873.74 R 1,790.80

- (2.5) Removal of refuse from 30 m3 containers per removal with a minimum of four removals per month, provided that the minimum number of removals shall not apply if the container is temporarily hired for a period of less than one month. R 89.42 R 91.60 R 93.01

- (2.6) Refuse removal charges in respect of vendors. p.a. R 1,097.03 R 1,173.82 R 1,173.82

- (2.7) Removal of refuse from 10 m3 containers per removal with a minimum of four removals per month; provided that the minimum number of removals shall not apply if the container is temporarily hired for a period of less than one month. R 1,427.23 R 1,512.86 R 1,618.76

Hiring of Refuse Container

30m3 R 1,020.51 R 1,157.48

3. POUND BYLAWS

Relocation, conviction and maintenance of livestock

(3.1) Fees and costs payable to the Pound Keeper. The Pound Keeper shall be entitled to charge the owner of impounded animals with fees at the following rates:

- (a) Pound Fees:
 - (i) for every sheep, goat, calf or pig R 15.00
 - (ii) for every bull, stallion, ridge, horse, mule, ass, ox or cow R 50.00

(3.2) IMPOUNDED ANIMALS

REMOVAL OF ANIMALS FROM PRIVATE PROPERTY

DOGS AND CATS:

- (a) Transport to be calculated per km travelled and the AA Rate Schedule for the month.
- (b) Including per animal for 7 days
- (c) Euthanasia cost per animal
- (d) Removal of carcasses R 168.12

4. CEMETERY FEES

Burial and cemetery fees

(4.1) Coleross / Township Cemeteries

(a) Burial fees during the hours 7:30 – 15:00

- (i) Adults R 105.00
- (ii) Children under 12 years of age R 70.00

(4.2) Cemetery RD Cemetery

(a) Burial fees after hours (between 15:00 and 07:30 or on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays including burial, and/or preparation and/or backfilling of grave):

- (i) Adults R 620.00
- (ii) Children under 12 years of age R 400.00

(4.3) Blue Bank Cemetery

(a) Burial fees after hours (between 15:00 and 07:30 or on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays - Including plot, burial, and/or preparations and/or backfilling of grave):

- (i) Adults R 550.00
- (ii) Children under 12 years of age R 400.00

(4.4) Second Interment (in existing grave deeper than 1.83 m) and/or reinterment

(a) During the hours 07:30 – 15:00:

- (i) Adults R 130.00
- (ii) Children under 12 years of age R 110.00

(b) After hours (between 15:00 and 07:30 or on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays - including burial and/or preparation and/or backfilling of grave

- (i) Adults R 385.00
- (ii) Children under 12 years of age R 385.00

(4.5) Interment of ashes in existing grave:

(a) Adults and children

(4.6) Interment of ashes in memorial wall:

(a) Adults and children

(4.7) Site fees:

(a) Adults, standard grave 2.4 m R 335.00

189

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(b) Children under 12 years of age, standard grave 1.2 m	R 205.00	R 120.00	R 210.00
(4.8) Cemetery fees:			
(a) Adults	R 535.00	R 570.00	R 605.00
(b) Children under 12 years of age	R 420.00	R 445.00	R 470.00
(4.9) Second interment (burial in an existing grave deeper than 1.63 m) and/or re-interment			
(e) During the hours 07:30 – 15:00			
(i) Adults	R 700.00	R 745.00	R 780.00
(ii) Children	R 700.00	R 745.00	R 790.00
(4.10) After hours (between 15:00 and 07:30 or on Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays – including burial)			
(e) Adults	R 1,000.00	R 1,060.00	R 1,120.00
(b) Children under 12 years of age	R 1,000.00	R 1,060.00	R 1,120.00
(4.11) Interment of ashes in existing grave			
(e) Adults and children	R 215.00	R 227.00	R 240.00
(4.12) Interment of ashes in memorial well:			
(e) Adults and children	R 600.00	R 640.00	R 680.00
(4.13) Non-standard grave (wider than 0.7 m and/or longer than 2.2 m):			
(e) Residents and non-residents, an additional amount of	R 140.00	R 148.00	R 155.00
(4.14) Exhumation fees:			
(e) Adults and children	R 735.00	R 760.00	R 825.00
(4.15) Approval of plan for erection of tombstone	R 170.00	R 180.00	R 190.00
(4.16) Memorial panel	R 165.00	R 170.00	R 185.00
(4.17) Rural Area Cemeteries			
(a) Burial fees during the hours 7:30 - 15:00			
(i) Adults	R 75.00	R 80.00	R 85.00
(ii) Children under 12 years of age	R 45.00	R 45.00	R 50.00
(4.18) Certificate of Competence, Funeral Services	R 1,646.00	R 1,745.00	R 1,837.40
(4.19) Informal Rural Area Cemeteries (digging services)			
		R 80.00	R 100.00

5. TARIFFS RELATING TO PARKS, SPORTS GROUNDS ETC.

The following fees shall be paid upon application for the hire of any sports fields or municipal recreation grounds or portion thereof in respect of each event which includes the cost of the marking of fields for the purpose it was intended for:

(5.1) Satter's Park Sports Ground (original layout : cricket, rugby and hockey)

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(a) Ordinary club matches, per field	R 250.00	R 165.00	R 350.00
(b) School matches	R 110.00	R 113.00	R 120.00
(c) Provincial matches, Natal country districts, sub-union and inter-districts per field	R 335.00	R 415.00	R 500.00
(d) Social and similar events of a non-professional nature, per field	R 390.00	R 415.00	R 500.00
(e) Matches of professional bodies:			
(i) Weekdays, per field	R 280.00	R 170.00	R 350.00
(ii) Saturdays, per field	R 450.00	R 480.00	R 510.00
(iii) Sundays, per field	R 560.00	R 593.80	R 625.00
(f) Training sessions by sporting bodies/clubs (athletics) per club/per practice (limited to 90mins) - application to be submitted in writing	R 120.00	R 260.00	R 300.00
(g) Training sessions by sporting bodies/clubs per season (Applications to be submitted in writing)	R 800.00	R 854.00	R 1,110.00

(5.2) Agre (original lay-out : cricket)

(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 240.00	R 245.00	R 250.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 560.00	R 610.00	R 660.00
(c) School matches	R 170.00	R 103.00	R 205.00

(5.3) Asoelavale (original lay-out: soccer)

(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 80.00	R 1,410.00	NIL
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 170.00	R 80.00	NIL
(c) School matches	R 85.00	R 80.00	NIL
(d) Training sessions by sporting bodies/clubs (athletics) per club/per practice (limited to 90mins) - application to be submitted in writing	R 65.00	R 70.00	NIL

(5.4) Asoelavale Crescent (origi

(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 85.00	R 80.00	NIL
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 85.00	R 80.00	NIL
(c) School matches	R 85.00	R 80.00	NIL

(5.5) Limit Hill (ordinary lay-out : netball & soccer)

(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 85.00	R 80.00	R 85.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof		R 80.00	R 100.00
(c) School matches	R 85.00	R 80.00	R 85.00

(5.6) Marking of fields for practice purposes

(5.7) Marking of fields for purposes other than which was intended as well as moving of equipment (other than athletic tracks)	R 165.00	R 175.00	R 185.00
--	----------	----------	----------

(5.8) Original charge plus cost plus 10%

	R 180.00	R 180.00	R 200.00
--	----------	----------	----------

191

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(e) Training sessions by sporting bodies / clubs (limited to 80 mins) – application to be done in writing	R 65.00	R 70.00	R 75.00
(b) Per season All applications to be in writing	R 770.00	R 815.00	R 860.00
(e.g) Use of any sports fields for political meetings per day	R 1,970.00	R 2,100.00	R 2,000.00
(e) Plus refundable deposit of	R 620.00	R 870.00	R 920.00
(b) Concerts per day	R 1,970.00	R 2,100.00	R 2,000.00
(e.g) A deposit of is payable by professional bodies	R 850.00	R 950.00	R 950.00
(e) and by non-professional bodies in respect of the use of any of Council's sports grounds for social and similar	R 645.00	R 590.00	R 615.00
(5.14) A refundable deposit must be paid to obtain the keys to sports grounds, which deposit will be refunded upon return of the keys.	R 180.00	R 170.00	R 180.00
(5.12) A penalty will apply for any late booking of a field, which booking will only be accepted in instances where no preparation of a field is required. Final confirmation of booking as well as payment must be made three (3) working days in advance.	R 160.00	R 170.00	R 180.00
(5.13) In addition to the applicable tariff, a refundable deposit of R must be paid for any sporting event. The deposit less any amount required for reinstatement of the field shall be refunded to the hirer..	R 170.00	R 180.00	R 180.00
(5.14) Marking of athletics tracks	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 245.00
(a) 4 athletics tracks	R 640.00	R 680.00	R 720.00
(b) 8 athletics tracks			
(5.15) Hiring of plants			
(a) Small plants (per group of 20)	R 110.00	R 115.00	R 120.00
(b) Large trees (per group of 10)	R 220.00	R 235.00	R 245.00
(c) Refundable deposit for hiring of plants	R 85.00	R 945.00	R 980.00
(d) Penalty for plants not returned within 3 days	R 325.00	R 345.00	R 360.00
(5.16) Complete decorations by Horticulure Team (within the Jurisdiction of the Alfred Duma Local Municipality at transport rate of R 1.50 per km or current AA rate)	R 750.00	R 220.00	
(5.17) Driefontein Sportfield & AG Mgubane : Esakheni & Mabhamsane			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field (per 90 minutes)	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 150.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per hour	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 150.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(5.18) Kendaheh sport field (original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 240.00	R 345.00	R 345.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 550.00	R 555.00	R 615.00
(c) School matches	R 110.00	R 115.00	R 120.00
(5.19) Esakheni sport field(original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 95.00	R 95.00	R 120.00

261

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(5.20) Roosaboom sport field(original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(5.21) Maitwane sport field(original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(5.22) Burford sport field(original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(5.23) Bluebank sport field(original lay-out : soccer)			
(a) Ordinary matches, per field	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
(b) Other purposes or social events (whether charges for admission are levied or not), per day or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 200.00
(c) School matches	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 120.00
6. PUBLIC SWIMMING BATHS AND PARKS			
(6.1) Buller-Road swimming bath:			
(a) Adults	R 25.00	R 22.00	R 24.00
(b) Full-time scholars and children under 18 years	R 10.00	R 10.50	R 12.00
(c) Season tickets (available for swimming season)			
(i) Adults	R 210.00	R 222.00	R 230.00
(ii) Full-time scholars and children under 18 years	R 110.00	R 116.00	R 120.00
(d) Gates:			
(i) Morning sessions- 08:00-13:00	R 350.00	R 370.00	R 410.00
(ii) Afternoon sessions- 13:00-20:00	R 1,000.00	R 1,060.00	R 1,170.00
(6.2) Agre Crescent swimming bath			
(a) Adults	R 15.00	R 16.00	R 17.00
(b) Full-time scholars and children under 18 years	R 6.00	R 7.00	R 8.00
(c) Gates and other events:			
(i) Morning or afternoon sessions	R 225.00	R 240.00	R 250.00
(ii) Evening sessions	R 315.00	R 335.00	R 365.00
(6.3) Limit Hill swimming bath			

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(a) Adults	R 11.00	R 12.00	R 13.00
(b) Scholars and children under 10 yrs	R 6.00	R 6.00	R 7.00
(c) Galas and other events:			
(f) Morning or Afternoon sessions	R 225.00	R 240.00	R 260.00
(g) Evening sessions	R 315.00	R 335.00	R 365.00
(d) Baptism:			
(f) morning - 08:00-11:00	R 125 per hour	R 135.00	R 200 per hour
			R 150 per match
(e.4) Colenso swimming pool			
(e) Adults	R 6.00	R 7.00	R 8.00
(f) scholars and childrens under 16 yrs	R 3.00	R 3.50	R 5.00
(c) Galas and other swimming events			
(f) Morning session	R 240.00	R 255.00	R 280.00
(g) Afternoon session	R 330.00	R 350.00	R 370.00
(e) Galas and other events:			
(f) Baptism:			
(f) Morning - 08:00-11:00	R 125 per hour	135 per hour	R 200 per hour
(e.5) Rural swimming pools (St Chads Swimming Pool)			
(e) Adults	R 5.50	R 6.00	R 7.00
(f) Scholars and children under 16 yrs	R 3.00	R 4.00	R 5.00
(c) Galas and other events:			
(f) Morning or Afternoon Sessions	R 245.00	R 260.00	R 275.00
(g) Evening Sessions	R 350.00	R 375.00	R 395.00
(d) Baptism			
(f) Morning 08:00 - 11:00	R 125.00 per hour	R 135 per hour	R 145 per hour
(e) Indoor gym member per month			
Adults	R 50.00	R 55.00	R 60.00
Childrens	R 20.00	R 22.00	R 25.00
(e.6) Wimpy Park			
(a) Weddings per hour (until 13:00)	R 1,285.00	R 1,310.00	R 1,350.00
(e.7) Ezakheni Parks and Steadville Parks			
(e) Wedding per hour	R 1,170.00	R 1,240.00	R 1,280.00
(e.8) Colenso Park			
(e) Wedding per hour	R 690.00	R 640.00	R 700.00
(e.8) Colenso Gym			
(a) Adults per month		R 60.00	R 100.00
Scholars per month		R 25.00	R 50.00
(e.10) Klipbank Recreational Park			
(e) Wedding per hour (until 12:00)			R 1,350.00
(e.11) Mkhambas Gardens Recreational Park			
(a) Wedding per hour (until 12:00)			R 1,350.00

All combo courts

7. PRINTING OF PLANS:

The following fees shall be paid for the printing of plans

- (a) for each 0.10m2 or portion thereof for paper prints R 4.70 with a minimum of R4.70
- (b) for each 0.10m2 or portion thereof for epla prints R4.58 with a minimum of R42.00
- (c) photostat copies per copy

2016-2017 2017-2018 2018-2019

R 0.91 R 0.98
R 5.19 R 5.47
R 0.91 R 0.98

GIS PLAN Size of paper:	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
A4	R 19.24	R 20.41	R 21.43
A3	R 42.08	R 44.65	R 46.88
A2	R 88.13	R 92.16	R 96.67
A1	R 160.34	R 167.34	R 173.94
A0	R 240.45	R 255.12	R 267.87

8. DEVELOPMENT APPLICATIONS

A. CATEGORY 1 APPLICATIONS

- (1) The establishment of a township or the extension of the boundaries of a township
- (2) The amendment of an existing scheme or land use scheme by the rezoning of land

(i) If the property is between 10m² - 1ha;

(ii) If the property is 1,1ha - 3ha;

(iii) R4000.00 if the property is between 3,1ha - 8ha;

(iv) If the property is between 6,1ha - 9ha

(v) If the property is between 9,1ha and above

(3) The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive or obsolete condition, servitude or reservation registered against the title of the land.

(4) The amendment or cancellation in whole or in part of a general plan of a township.

(5) The subdivision and consolidation of any land other than a subdivision and consolidation which is expressly provided for in a land use scheme.

(6) Permanent closure of any public place.

(7) Any consent or approval required in terms of a condition of title, a condition of establishment of a township or condition of an existing scheme or land use scheme.

R 13,350.00 R 14,151.00
R 4,100.00 R 4,346.00
R 5,220.00 R 5,533.20
R 6,430.00 R 6,815.80
R 7,650.00 R 8,105.00
R 12,140.00 R 12,866.40

R 2,000.00 R 2,120.00
R 1,220.00 R 1,263.20

R 1,220.00 R 1,263.20
R 2,500.00 R 2,650.00

R 1,220.00 R 1,263.20

B. CATEGORY 2 APPLICATIONS

(1) The subdivision of any land where such subdivision is expressly provided for in a land use scheme.

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(i) Subdivisions into two properties jointly less than a ha.	R 1,520.00	R 1,829.20	R 2,025.66
(ii) Subdivisions into 3 properties jointly less than a ha.	R 3,050.00	R 3,233.00	R 3,394.85
(iii) Subdivisions into 4 properties jointly less than a ha.	R 3,280.00	R 3,478.60	R 3,650.64
(iv) Subdivisions into 2 properties above a ha.	R 3,260.00	R 3,478.80	R 3,650.64
(v) Subdivisions into 3 properties above a ha.	R 4,010.00	R 4,250.60	R 4,463.13
(vi) Subdivisions into 4 properties above a ha but less than 10 ha.	R 4,860.00	R 5,151.80	R 5,409.18
(vii) Subdivisions above 10ha - 30ha	R 8,100.00	R 8,648.00	R 10,129.30
(viii) Subdivisions above 31ha - 50ha	R 10,320.00	R 10,939.20	R 11,466.16
(ix) Subdivisions above 51ha and above	R 14,560.00	R 15,433.60	R 16,265.28
(2) The consolidation of any land where such consolidation is expressly provided for in a land use scheme			
(i) If consolidated Properties are less than 1ha;	R 4,010.00	R 4,250.60	R 4,463.13
(ii) If consolidated Properties are between 1ha and above;	R 7,280.00	R 7,716.80	R 8,102.64
(3) The simultaneous subdivision and consolidation of land which is expressly provided for in a land use scheme	R 7,500.00	R 7,960.00	R 8,347.60
(4) The consent of the municipality for any land use purpose or departure development application			
(i) Fees payable on application for special consent other than those listed on the sub-categories below	R 1,215.00	R 1,287.80	R 1,352.30
(ii) For a Truck Shop	R 185.00	R 198.10	R 205.91
(iii) Payable for B&B / Guesthouse/Lodges/Motel.	R 6,460.00	R 6,787.60	R 6,076.98
(iv) If application for special consent is for offices within predominantly residential areas	R 5,400.00	R 5,787.80	R 6,076.98
(v) Fees payable on submission for Relaxations, refundable for non approved application	R 910.00	R 964.60	R 1,012.63

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(vi) applicable for relaxation of either side or rear space	R 1,335.00	R 1,415.10	R 1,485.68
(vii) applicable for building line	R 2,670.00	R 2,830.20	R 2,971.71
(viii) Additional Coverage	R 120.00	R 127.20	R 133.59
(ix) Floor Area Ratio (FAR)	R 120.00	R 127.20	R 133.59
(5) The removal, amendment or suspension of a restrictive title condition relating to the density of residential development on a specific erf where the residential density is regulated by a land use scheme in operation.	R 1,800.00	R 1,908.00	R 2,003.40
C. CATEGORY 3 APPLICATIONS			
(i) Establishment of new zones for the scheme	R 4,000.00	R 4,240.00	R 4,452.00
(ii) Establishment of development controls and changes thereto	R 4,000.00	R 4,240.00	R 4,452.00
D. CATEGORY 4 APPLICATIONS			
1. Development of land outside the scheme	R 1,213.59	R 1,286.41	R 1,350.73
(i) If the property is between 10m ² - 1ha:	R 1,213.59	R 1,286.41	R 1,350.73
(ii) If the property is 1.1ha - 3ha	R 1,213.59	R 1,286.41	R 1,350.73
(iii) If the property is between 3.1ha - 6ha	R 1,213.59	R 1,286.41	R 1,350.73
(iv) If the property is between 6.1 ha - 9ha	R 1,213.59	R 1,286.41	R 1,350.73
(v) If the property is between 10ha and above (R3500 + 500 per ha)	R 20.00	R 21.20	R 22.26
E. ZONING CERTIFICATE			
09. ADVERTISING SIGNS			
Fees payable on application for permission to erect advertising signs on public property:	R 135.40	R 141.50	R 146.59
(9.1) Fees payable on application for permission to erect temporary advertising signs on public property: Application fees	R 784.82	R 831.91	R 873.51
(9.2) Deposit, refundable if advertising signs are removed within three days of the event being advertised and if no damage was done to public property			
(9.3) Permanent and semi - permanent Advertising signs			
(e) Illuminated small billboards	R 13,346.53	R 14,150.51	R 14,859.03
(f) Application fee	R 760.84	R 836.17	R 877.97
(g) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 1,456.31	R 1,543.66	R 1,620.88
(h) Annual display fee			

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(b) Illuminated giant billboards			
(i) Application fee	R 26,698.07	R 28,304.01	R 29,718.06
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 788.84	R 836.17	R 877.97
(iii) Annual display fee	R 1,466.31	R 1,543.66	R 1,620.68
(c) LCD LED Screen			
(i) Application fee	R 26,698.07	R 28,304.01	R 29,718.06
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 788.84	R 836.17	R 877.97
(iii) Annual display fee	R 1,466.31	R 1,543.66	R 1,620.68
(d) Giant billboards			
(i) Application fee	R 18,203.91	R 19,286.14	R 20,280.85
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 608.80	R 643.20	R 675.37
(iii) Annual display fee	R 1,031.55	R 1,093.45	R 1,148.12
(e) Custom made billboards			
(i) Application fee	R 18,203.91	R 19,286.14	R 20,280.85
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 608.80	R 643.20	R 675.37
(iii) Annual display fee	R 1,031.55	R 1,093.45	R 1,148.12
(f) Small billboards and lower structures			
(i) Application fee	R 7,251.56	R 7,725.74	R 8,112.03
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 616.80	R 643.81	R 676.00
(iii) Annual display fee	R 1,031.55	R 1,093.45	R 1,148.12
(g) Large posters and advertisements on street furniture			
(i) Application fee	R 806.80	R 843.20	R 875.37
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 364.06	R 385.92	R 405.22
(iii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(h) Suburban ads			
(i) Application fee	R 508.71	R 540.29	R 567.31
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 364.06	R 385.92	R 405.22
(iii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(i) Street name advertisements			
(i) Application fee	R 508.71	R 540.29	R 567.31
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 364.06	R 385.92	R 405.22
(iii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(j) Flat signs			
(i) Application fee	R 446.03	R 475.97	R 499.77
(ii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(k) Projecting signs			
(i) Application fee	R 508.71	R 540.29	R 567.31
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 364.06	R 385.92	R 405.22
(iii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(l) Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs			
(i) Application fee	R 653.34	R 694.66	R 729.39
(ii) Annual rental fee for Council land	R 364.06	R 385.92	R 405.22
(iii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(m) Signs painted on roofs and walls			
(i) Application fee	R 446.03	R 475.97	R 499.77
(ii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(n) Window signs			
(i) Application fee	R 446.03	R 475.97	R 499.77
(ii) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(o) Advertisements on forecourts of business premises other than the ones mentioned above			
(i) Application fee	R 446.03	R 475.97	R 499.77

691

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(f) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(p) On- premises business signs other than the ones mentioned above	R 448.03	R 475.97	R 499.77
(f) Annual display fee	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(a.4) Penalties			
(a) For the erection of any temporary sign without approval, per week	R 1,213.59	R 1,266.41	R 1,300.73
(b) For the erection of any permanent sign without approval, per week per sign	R 3,460.78	R 3,609.23	R 4,052.19
(a.5) Approval of plans for the erection of permanent advertising / signboards Fees payable on application for permission to erect permanent advertising signs on public property.			
(a) Submission fee	R 145.63	R 164.37	R 182.09
(b) Plan approval fee	R 84.95	R 90.05	R 94.65
(c) Foundation and Final Inspection	R 485.44	R 514.59	R 540.29
(d) Building Deposit	R 870.88	R 1,028.13	R 1,090.58
TOTAL	R 1,686.90	R 1,768.11	R 1,877.51
(a.6) Permanent advertising signs on and not Municipal Land(non refundable) private properties included			
(a) For an illuminated mini billboard also subject to agreement	R 14,583.13	R 15,436.92	R 16,209.78
(b) For an illuminated giant billboards also subject to agreement .	R 27,912.68	R 29,657.42	R 31,066.79
(c) For LCD LED Screen also subject to agreement.	R 27,912.68	R 29,657.42	R 31,066.79
10. BUSINESS LICENSE			
Fees payable for business licenses			
(10.1) Fees payable for business licenses			
(a) Application for business inside the Ladyenith CBD annual fee	R 243.98	R 258.60	R 243.00
(b) Application for business licence outside the CBD annual fee	R 243.98	R 258.60	R 243.00
(c) Application for business license in the townships annual fee	R 243.98	R 258.60	R 243.90
(10.2) Handling fees			
(a) Handling Costs – CBD	R 1,841.75	R 2,058.28	R 2,161.17
(b) Handling Costs – Township	R 728.16	R 771.85	R 810.44
(c) Handling Costs -Rural Areas	R 364.08	R 385.92	R 405.22
11. ILLEGAL USES AND ADVERTISING SIGNS			
Penalties to be paid for illegal operations and advertising signs			
(11.1) On a daily basis for failure to cease operation			
(11.2) Penalty for operating a business without a Business License, per day	R 3,033.99	R 3,216.02	R 3,376.83
12. URBAN AESTHETICS			
The following fees are payable for the improvement of aesthetics of a building in the CBD			
(1) Monthly for properties inside the CBD not compliant with the CBD Design Guidelines;	R 3,033.99	R 3,216.02	R 3,376.83
(2) Monthly for properties, where Council has advised the owner to improve the physical appearance of the structure or building	R 2,869.91	R 2,930.10	R 2,971.51

13. SCANNING TARIFFS

The following fees are payable for the scanning of documents

Siz. of docum.	2016-2017		2017-2018		2018-2019		2019-2020	
	Colour	Black and White	Colour	Black and White	Colour	Black and White	Colour	Black and White
A4	R 10.98	R 4.21	R 21.15	R 4.46	R 22.21	R 4.69	R 22.21	R 4.69
A3	R 11.30	R 6.87	R 11.99	R 7.38	R 12.08	R 7.78	R 12.08	R 7.78
A2	R 14.43	R 11.24	R 15.29	R 11.82	R 16.04	R 12.54	R 16.04	R 12.54
A1	R 22.48	R 15.45	R 23.83	R 16.36	R 25.02	R 17.19	R 25.02	R 17.19
A0	R 30.90	R 22.48	R 32.75	R 23.83	R 34.39	R 25.02	R 34.39	R 25.02

14. LICENSING AND CONTROL OF DOGS : AMENDMENT

Fees payable for the licensing of domesticated dogs

(14.1) Per dog per annum in any household

(14.2) For more than one (1) dog

(e) For the first two (2) dogs in any household -

(i) For any dog which in the judgement of the person authorised or appointed to issue licences is of the greyhound or similar strain

(ii) For any unsprayed bitch of any other strain not defined in paragraph (e) (i)

(iii) For any spotted bitch of any other strain not defined in paragraph (e) (i)

(iv) For any male dog of any other strain not defined in paragraph (e) (i)

(14.3) For any dog in any household in excess of two dogs

In the event of there being dogs of both sexes in any one household, and unsprayed bitch shall be regarded as the first dog (and where applicable the second dog) for purposes of assessing the licence fees payable).

15. BUSINESS ADMINISTRATIVE FEE

Fees payable for business administrative purposes

(1) Administration fees are as follows:

(e) CBD

(b) Residential Areas

16. PUBLIC PARTICIPATION TARIFFS

Fees payable for services rendered to organisations

CULTIVATION PROGRAMME

(1) Community based organisations

(a) Ploughing per hecтар

(b) Disk per hecтар

(c) Planter per hecтар

(d) Ripper per hecтар

(ii) Round bail

(e) Dip Tank Renovations

(f) Cattle Dam Renovations

(g) Transportation of SMME's

(2) Emerging commercial/individual farmers

(a) Ploughing per hecтар

(b) Disk per hecтар

(c) Planter per hecтар

R 25.00

R 27.50

R 78.00

R 16.00

R 10.00

R 130.00

R 2,827.41

R 1,330.64

R 282.17

R 282.17

R 282.17

R 282.17

R 70.54

R 330.00

R 2.20 per m/2

50% of AA Rates

R 705.43

R 705.43

R 705.43

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(e) Bailing:			
(d) Ripper per hectar	R 663.00	R 641.30	R705.43
(f) Square ball	N/A	R 84.13	R70.54
(f) Round ball	R 66.30	R 84.13	R70.54
(e) Fencing		R 200.00	R 210.80
(f) Construction and Renovation of Chicken Houses		R 2.00 m2	R2.20 per m2
(g) Renovation of piggery Houses		R 2.00 m2	R2.20 per m2
(h) Construction of pack houses		R 2.00 m2	R2.20 per m2
(3) Monthly Rentals of Municipal Properties to SHAMESCOoperatives			
(a) Properties with Machinery and Equipment		R 650.00	R 660.00
(b) Vacant Land / Plot		R 100.00	R 100.00
(c) Municipal Owned Office Space / Building		R 30 /sqm	R3.60 /sqm
(4) Monthly Rentals for Trading of Informal Traders.			
(a) Vacant Trading Plot		R 30.00	R 30.00
(b) Trading Plot with Municipal Trading Stalls		R 60.00	R 60.00

17. ELECTRICITY TARIFF OF CHARGES

Fees payable with regards to electricity and electrical services

(1) Definitions:
Active Energy Charge: A charge for each kilowatt hour (kWh) of energy active consumed.
Basic Charge: A monthly basic charge is payable for all metered connections whether electricity is consumed or not and all vacant lots where a building can be erected for any purpose and which can be connected to the electricity reticulation network.

Estimated Load: The total connected load of an installation reduced by the diversity factors according to
High Voltage: A nominal voltage of 132 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase conductors
Low Voltage: A nominal voltage of 400 Volt (± 10%) between any of the three phase

Maximum Demand Charge: Payable for each kilovolt-ampere (kVA) supplied by the Council to a consumer during a demand integrating period of 30 (thirty) consecutive minutes in the month or such time periods in the month as may be applicable

Medium Voltage: A nominal voltage of 11 000 Volt (± 5%) between any of the three phase conductors.

Notified Maximum Demand: The consumer shall notify the Council in writing of the maximum demand in kilovolt-ampere (hereinafter referred to as "the notified maximum demand") which the consumer requires the Council to provide.

One calendar-month's notice of any increase and twelve (12) months' notice of any decrease in the notified maximum demand, must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council and of the date upon which the revised supply is required. From the date on which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly.

Time-of-use tariff: The time-of-use tariff is appropriate for a consumer who is able to manage the energy consumption and maximum demand by shifting load to the defined ESKOM's approved time schedule as amended from time to time.

(2) Conditions applicable to all tariff scales:

(a) A consumer may apply to the Council to be billed on either the standard or the time-of-use tariff. A consumer may not apply to change over from the standard to the time-of-use tariff or from the time-of-use to the standard tariff more than once in a period of 12 months

(b) A consumer may apply to the Council to reduce or to increase the size of a circuit breaker (MCB) or the notified maximum demand. A consumer may not apply to reduce the circuit breaker or to reduce the notified maximum

demand more than once in a period of 12 months.

Domestic Life Line Supply

This scale shall apply to all customers who are registered with and approved by the municipality as indigent. The meter will be single-phase prepaid and the supply will be restricted to 20 ampere. A specific application must be made to shift to this tariff.

(e) Active energy charge per kWh consumed

(3) Scale 1 : Domestic Supplies:

This scale shall apply to churches, charitable organizations and sporting bodies with a maximum estimated load of 80A single phase but not exceeding 100A 3 phase. (Circuit Breaker sizes: 40, 60, and 80A single phase), (3 Phase : 45, 60, 80 and 100A)

(e) Credit Meters

ALL ELECTRICITY TARIFFS EXCLUDES VAT

(f) Active Energy charge per kWh consumed - INCLUDING BLOCK TARIFF

FROM

0-350

R 1.2225

350-650

R 1.5036

650-1600

R 1.7743

1600+

R 2.1635

(a) Prepayment tariff Domestic:

(i) Active Energy charge per kWh - INCLUDING BLOCK TARIFF

FROM

1-100

R 1.0401

100-350

R 1.1688

350-650

R 1.5036

650+

R 1.9132

(ii) Time of use Meters (TOUM)

FIXED CHARGE - SUMMER (kWh)

OFF - PEAK

STANDARD

PEAK

R 50.00

R 1.2488

R 1.4624

R 1.7871

FIXED CHARGE - WINTER (kWh)

OFF - PEAK

STANDARD

PEAK

R 50.00

R 1.4100

R 1.8973

R 2.1483

(4) Scale 2 : Businesses:

This scale applies to businesses with a maximum load of 80A single phase but not exceeding 150A three phase.
(Circuit Breaker sizes : 5A - 50A at intervals of 5A on single-phase and 5A-100A at intervals of 10A and thereafter 125A and 150A)

(a) Credit Meters

(i) Active Energy Charge per kWh consumed - Excluding vat

R 1.8501

(b) Prepayment tariff

(i) Active energy charge - Excluding Vat

R 1.6636

(5) Scale 3 : Medium business and Industrial premises

This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 60kVA but less than 500kVA supplied at low voltage.
One calendar-month's notice of any increase and twelve (12) months notice of any decrease in the notified maximum demand, must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council and of the date upon which the revised supply is required. From the date on which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly.

2018-2019

2017-2018

2016-2017

R 1.3280

R 1.6366

R 1.9313

R 2.3897

R 1.2450

R 1.5317

R 1.8077

R 2.2086

R 1.0433

R 1.1734

R 1.5319

R 1.8237

R 1.1147

R 1.2537

R 1.6367

R 1.8484

R 1.8611

R 1.5326

	2016-2017		2017-2018		2018-2019	
	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)
(1) Credit Meters - Excluding vat						
(a) Monthly Basic charge for a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not. EXC:						
(b) 1. Network charges:						
2. Network Demand Charge						
(c) Active Energy charge for September to May from 08:00 – 22:00 per kWh	R 2,076.79	R 4,865.68	R 3,096.91	R 7,912	R 3,096.91	R 7,912
(d) Active Energy charge for September to May from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	R 73.48	R 73.72	R 79.12	R 82.56	R 79.12	R 82.56
(e) Active Energy charge for June to August from 08:00 – 22:00 per kWh	R 0.6125	R 0.6144	R 0.6384	R 0.6385	R 0.6384	R 0.6385
(f) Active Energy charge for June to August from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	R 1.6163	R 1.6213	R 1.7400	R 1.8213	R 1.7400	R 1.8213
(g) Active Energy charge for June to August from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	R 0.5389	R 0.5405	R 0.5801	R 0.5805	R 0.5801	R 0.5805
(2) Time-of-Use (TOU) meters:						
(a) Monthly Basic charge for a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not - excl						
(b) Network charges: excluding vat						
Network Access Charge (NAC) per KVA	R 1,145.10	R 6,164.15	R 8,615.37	R 60.75	R 8,615.37	R 60.75
Network Demand Charge (NDC) per KVA	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00	R 0.00
(c) Time-of-Use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with ESKOM's specified time schedule:						
Active Energy Charge						
Peak	R 3,3159	R 1,1380	R 3,3292	R 1,1415	R 3,3292	R 1,1415
Standard	R 1,0626	R 0.6053	R 1,4859	R 0.8118	R 1,4439	R 0.8712
Off-peak	R 0.6151	R 0.5439	R 0.8170	R 0.5499	R 0.8922	R 0.6859
(3) Scale 4: Large business and industrial premises						
This scale shall apply where the notified maximum demand is 100KVA or higher as per consumer requirements supplied at medium voltage.						
One calendar month's notice of any increase and twelve (12) months notice of any decrease in the notified maximum demand, must be given in writing by the consumer to the Council and of the date upon which the revised supply is required. From the date on which the revised supply is made available, the notified maximum demand shall be increased or decreased accordingly.						
A notice period of six (6) months must be given to terminate the contract for bulk electricity supply.						
(1) Credit Meters - excluding vat						
(a) Monthly basic charge for a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not						
(b) Network charges:						
Network Access Charge (NAC) per KVA	R 4,346.43	R 4,359.90	R 4,679.04	R 75.18	R 4,679.04	R 75.18
Network Demand Charge (NDC) per KVA	R 68.63	R 70.05	R 84.81	R 76.75	R 84.81	R 76.75
(c) Active energy charge for September to May from 08:00 – 22:00 per kWh	R 78.51	R 0.6641	R 0.7127	R 0.6641	R 0.7127	R 0.6641
(d) Active energy charge for September to May from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	0.6820	R 0.5434	R 0.6832	R 0.5434	R 0.6832	R 0.5434
(e) Active energy charge for June to August from 08:00 – 22:00 per kWh	0.5417	R 1.7700	R 1.8066	R 1.7700	R 1.8066	R 1.7700
(f) Active energy charge for June to August from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	1.7645	R 0.5900	R 0.6332	R 0.5900	R 0.6332	R 0.5900
(g) Active energy charge for June to August from 22:00 – 06:00 per kWh	0.5882					
(2) Time-of-Use (TOU) meters:						
(a) Monthly basic charge for a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not						
(b) Network charges:						
Network Access Charge (NAC) per KVA	R 6,145.10	R 6,164.15	R 8,615.37	R 53.30	R 8,615.37	R 53.30
Network Demand Charge (NDC) per KVA - payable in a peak and standard period	R 63.14	R 0.00	R 57.20	R 0.00	R 57.20	R 0.00
(c) Time-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with ESKOM's specified time schedule:						
Active Energy Charge						
Peak	R 3,1287	R 1,0744	R 3,1394	R 1,0777	R 3,1394	R 1,0777
Standard	R 1,0632	R 0.7642	R 1,0063	R 0.7666	R 1,0063	R 0.8227
Off-peak	R 0.5813	R 0.5138	R 0.6031	R 0.5154	R 0.6259	R 0.5531

204

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
--	-----------	-----------	-----------

(7) High Voltage Bulk : Commercial Resellers (time of use)

(1) Time-of-use (TOU) meters:

(a) Monthly basic charge for a metered stand per point of supply whether electricity is consumed or not
(b) Network charges:

R 6,750.60	R 6,750.55	R 7,276.80
R 55.06	R 68.34	R 62.50

(c) Time-of-use tariff per kWh consumed during the month in accordance with ESKOM's specified time schedule:

Active Energy Charge	2016/2017		2017/2018		2018/2019	
	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)	High-demand season (June - August)	Low-demand season (September - May)
Peak	R 3,4162	R 1,1738	R 3,4293	R 1,1774	R 3,5708	R 1,2638
Standard	R 1,0602	R 0,3348	R 1,0908	R 0,3374	R 1,1801	R 0,3897
Off-peak	R 0,6360	R 0,3614	R 0,3370	R 0,5831	R 0,5838	R 0,6043

(8) Scale 6 : Special Agreement
The Council reserves the right to negotiate special agreements and the applicable tariff with consumers where the notified maximum demand is 5000kVA and higher.

(9) Scale 6 : Departmental
All energy used by any department of the Council shall be at the applicable tariff as contained in Council's tariff of charges.

(10) Scale 7 : Surcharge on On-Sales
HT Bulk Time of Use consumers will be required to confirm whether they are selling electricity on to tenants at the normal commercial rate: In instances where this is the case, these customers will be surcharged at a rate of 20c per kWh consumed.

(11) Sundry charges

Addition charges are payable in the following circumstances:

(1) Replacing of meters will be charged as follows:

(a) Replacing the existing standard single-phase meter with:
Pre - payment meter

(b) Replacing the existing three-phase meter with:
Pre - payment meter

R 1,070.17	R 1,070.17	R 1,070.17
------------	------------	------------

(2) Replacing the existing Demand Meter a TOU meter

(3) Replacing the existing billing programme in an electronic electricity energy meter to accommodate a change in tariff

R 2,175.44	R 2,382.98	R 2,382.98
------------	------------	------------

(4) Availability charge for all vacant stands where electricity can be connected

R 6,142.60	R 6,956.96	R 9,873.41
------------	------------	------------

(5) Replacement prepaid electricity token / card

R 812.28	R 957.87	R 1,034.50
----------	----------	------------

(6) Deleted

R 116.98	R 128.68	R 135.97
----------	----------	----------

(7) Deleted

R 55.73	R 58.52	R 63.20
---------	---------	---------

N/A

SCHEDULE A:

N/A

SCHEDULE B:

N/A

205

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	
SCHEDULE C:				
(6) SERVICE CONNECTION FEES				
SINGLE-PHASE LOW VOLTAGE 60A MAXIMUM	R 2,344.33	R 2,578.78	R 2,785.08	8%
THREE-PHASE LOW VOLTAGE 150A MAXIMUM	R 8,834.84	R 8,828.32	R 10,814.69	8%
HIGH & LOW VOLTAGE BULK	R 6,378.12	R 6,655.93	R 10,428.40	8%
THREE-PHASE PRE-PAYMI	R 6,377.15	R 7,014.87	R 7,578.08	8%
ADDITIONAL CAPACITY (PER KVA)	R 897.40	R 1,005.27	R 1,065.89	8%
(7) The tariffs contained in Schedule D shall be payable for circuit breaker replacements when requested by the consumer.				
SCHEDULE D:				
Single-phase to a maximum 80 Amperes				
Three-phase to a maximum .	R 385.18	R 404.44	R 438.80	
	R 442.86	R 465.13	R 502.34	
(8) Where the supply has been disconnected for non-payment of any charges or fees due by the consumer, the supply shall not be reconnected until the fees as prescribed hereunder and any monies due by the consumer to the Council in connection with such supply have been paid in full.				
(i) Disconnection	R 372.21	R 408.43	R 442.18	
(ii) Reconnection	R 372.21	R 409.43	R 442.18	
After hour reconnection	R 486.06	R 534.67	R 577.44	
(iii) New Business Control Administration Fee	R 441.89	R 488.08	R 524.97	
(iv) Reimburse to business and commercial consumers – per %/2	R 372.21	R 408.43	R 442.18	
(v) Additional disconnection reminders after due date to the domestic consumers	R 32.03	R 35.23	R 38.05	
(vi) After hour reconnection if approved by the Credit Control Manager	N/A			
(vii) Consolidated consumer deposits payable as per prescribed by the annual budget resolution	R 32.03	R 35.23	R 38.05	
(viii) Blocking and unblocking of pre-paid electricity meters as a result of arrears	N/A			
The above charges shall also be payable by the consumer for each visit of an official of the Council for the purpose of disconnection for any of the abovementioned reasons, even though for any valid reason, such disconnection has not been effected				
(9) Meter reading	R 372.21	R 408.43	R 442.18	
	R 1,514.67	R 1,686.14	R 1,799.43	
(a) Fee payable for the reading and inspection of meters on finalizing an account				
(b) Fee for reading as well as analysis of special meters which are equipped with memory-bank facilities, depending on the total data available in the memory-bank of the meter				
(10) Fees for each visit of a representative of the Electricity Department to the consumer's premises to attend to a power failure:				
(i) Domestic	R 489.59	R 538.52	R 581.60	
(ii) Business / Industrial	R 489.59	R 538.52	R 581.60	
(iii) Sundays and public holidays	R 759.49	R 834.34	R 901.06	
(10) Deleted				
(11) Meter Tampering Administration Fee	R 3,145.40	R 3,469.94	R 10,000.00	
11 b Meter Tampering Administration Fee (second offence)			R 20,000.00	
(12) Fees payable for the testing of energy meters:				
(i) Testing of each single-phase meter	R 1,278.00	R 1,405.80	R 1,518.26	
(ii) Testing of each three-phase meter	R 1,704.00	R 1,974.40	R 2,024.35	
(iii) Testing of any other type of energy meter	R 7,455.00	R 8,200.50	R 8,856.54	
(13) Temporary Supplies				

2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
R 3.81	R 5.83	R 6.40
R1.80 per KWH	R1.94 per KWH	R2.09 per KWH

- (i) Where a temporary connection is required such connection shall be for a period not exceeding six months, on the expiry of which the connection will be removed on request, subject to inspection of the connector before reconnection. In such cases the initial and subsequent connection fees shall be one half of the relevant connection fees – as per Schedule C
- (ii) Active Energy charge per kWh consumed
- (iii) No refund will be allowed after disconnection of any temporary electricity connections.
- (14) The following shall apply to luminaires signs supplied with electricity from streetlight circuits.
- (f) Per KWH

16. BUILDING BYLAWS
THESE ARE TARIFFS ARE REVISED BELOW ON TARIFFS 19 - BUILDING CONTROL.

Fees payable with regard to by-laws

- (1) Submission fees
- (a) All floor areas: In respect of all building structures, which does not increase the floor area
- (2) Building deposits (payable by the registered owner of the property, included in the rates account)
- (a) Residential
- (b) Non-Residential
- (3) Inspection fees/ Approval Charges per m2
- (a) 1 - 50m2
- (b) 51 - 100m2
- (c) 101 - 150m2
- (d) 151 - 200m2
- (e) 201 - 300m2
- (f) 301 - 400m2
- (g) 401 - 500m2
- (h) 501 - 600m2
- (i) 601 - 700m2

(j) 701 - 800m2	R 0.00	R 1,972.00	R 2,085.00
(k) 801 - 1000m2	R 0.00	R 2,463.00	R 2,850.00
(l) 1001 - 1500m2	R 0.00	R 3,005.00	R 4,275.00
(m) 1501 - 2000m2	R 0.00	R 4,187.00	R 4,844.00

Additional m² @ R1.52 per m² additional area above 2000 m2

(4) Submission fees for the approval of Swimming Pool

(a) Submission fee	R 0.00	R 205.00	R 237.00
(b) Plan approval fee	R 0.00	R 186.00	R 191.00
(c) Foundation and Final Inspection	R 0.00	R 464.00	R 571.00
(d) Building Deposit	R 0.00	R 1,435.00	R 1,600.00
TOTAL	R 0.00	R 2,390.00	R 2,659.00

(5) Submission fees for the approval of Boundary Walls

(a) Submission fee	R 0.00	R 205.00	R 237.00
(b) Plan approval fee	R 0.00	R 186.00	R 191.00
(c) Foundation and Final Inspection	R 0.00	R 464.00	R 571.00
(d) Building Deposit	R 0.00	R 1,435.00	R 1,600.00
TOTAL	R 0.00	R 2,390.00	R 2,659.00

(6) Inspection Fees

(a) Foundation / Excavation	R 0.00	R 264.00	R 305.00
(b) Floor Level	R 0.00	R 264.00	R 305.00
(c) Roof Structure	R 0.00	R 264.00	R 305.00
(d) Sewer Soil Pipe	R 0.00	R 264.00	R 305.00
(e) Final Occupation	R 0.00	R 264.00	R 305.00
TOTAL	R 0.00	R 1,320.00	R 1,520.00

(7) Permission for the erection of temporary buildings may be granted upon payment of a charge of

(a) Submission fee	R 0.00	R 219.00	R 252.00
(b) Plan Approval Fee	R 0.00	R 176.00	R 203.00
(c) Foundation and Final Inspection	R 0.00	R 528.00	R 610.00
(d) Building Deposit	R 0.00	R 1,533.00	R 1,774.00
TOTAL	R 0.00	R 2,456.00	R 2,839.00

Such permission shall be valid for six months

19(A) BUILDING CONTROL SECTION

Building Survey Terris

19.1 Building Plans submission fees
(a) Preliminary building plans submitted for scrutiny and comment, 25% of the normal plan approval fee as detailed below

- (b) Plans for new buildings or additions to buildings submitted
- (i) For the first 20m2
- (ii) Each additional 10m2 exceeding 20m2 up to and including 5000 m2
- (iii) For each additional 10m2 over 5000 m2 up to and including 15000m2
- (iv) For each additional 10m2 over 15 000 m2
- (v) Minimum charge

(c) Minor Building Work

(a) Submission fee	R 187.00	R 0.00	R 201.00
(b) Plan approval fee	R 300.00	R 0.00	R 310.00
(c) Foundation and Final Inspection	R 86.00	R 0.00	R 99.00
(d) Building Deposit	R 40.00	R 0.00	R 53.00
(e) Final Occupation	R 30.00	R 0.00	R 40.00
(f) Minimum charge	R 150.00	R 0.00	R 170.00

(c) Approval in Principle (non-refundable)	R 300.00	R 0.00	R 310.00
(e) Alterations - 12% of estimated cost (0.005 x estimated cost) - minimum charge	R 160.00	R 0.00	R 170.00
(f) Swimming Pools- minimum charge	R 300.00	R 0.00	R 310.00
(g) Drainage - minimum charge only	R 300.00	R 0.00	R 310.00
(h) Petrol, Diesel and gas installation minimum charge only	R 130.00	R 0.00	R 140.00
(i) Temporary building and structures - For every 50m2 (or part thereof)	exempt	R 0.00	R 0.00
(j) Pre-cast Concrete boundary Fences	R 180.00	R 0.00	R 170.00
Precast concrete boundary walls not adjacent to a road boundary and not exceeding 1.5 metres in height shall be exempt from the			
Precast concrete boundary walls not adjacent to a road boundary and not exceeding 1.8 metres in height shall be exempt application			
Precast concrete boundary walls not adjacent to a road boundary and not exceeding 1.8 metres in height shall be exempt application			
Precast Concrete boundary wall adjacent to a road and not exceeding 1.5 metres in height shall be exempt from the need for			
submission of Precast concrete boundary walls not adjacent to a road boundary and not exceeding 1.8 metres in height shall be s:			
Precast Concrete boundary walls adjacent to a road and which exceed 1.5 metres in height shall be subject to the submission			
of application forms, building plans and payment of a fee calculated at half a percent of the value of the fence with the mtr			
fee of The approval of boundary wall			
(k) Applications fee for processing of Demolition applications	R 80.00	R 85.00	R 100.00
(l) Application fee for the substitution of a plan during the approval process	R 140.00	R 145.00	R 153.00
(m) Hoarding	R 130.00	R 138.00	R 145.00
(n) Encroachment			
19.2 Hoarding	R 2,000.00	R 3,075.00	R 3,237.00
Deposit - Per frontage of 10m (or part thereof)	R 140.00	R 150.00	R 160.00
Rental - Per frontage of 10m (or part thereof) per week			
19.3 Tariff for the purpose of Bylaw 200 (encroachments)			
(a) Balconies	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(i) For any balcony which is not used for living or business purposes, the charge shall be R00 per year	R 170.00	R 180.00	R 190.00
(ii) For any balcony which is not more than 75% enclosed and attached to business premises but not used for business purposes	R 410.00	R 435.00	R 458.00
per the charge shall be R207.27 10m2 or part thereof per year	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(iii) For any balcony used for the purpose of a licensed business the charge shall be R538.31 per 10m2 or part thereof per year			
(b) Verandahs	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(i) For any verandah per year	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(ii) Where any structures is both a verandah and a balcony within the meaning of these bylaws the owner shall in respect of such			
structures pay the charges in terms of these bylaws for a verandah and a balcony			
(c) Other Projections (per year)	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(i) Posts or columns at street level	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(ii) Bay windows per 0.1m2 of such projection on plan	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(iii) Pavement lights or openings per 0.5m2 or part thereof	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(iv) Sunblinds each	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(v) Ceilings under pavements per 0.5m2	R 90.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(vi) Any other projection			
20. (b). MAINTENANCE SECTION			
Hardening and Reinstatement of Sidewalk:	R 640.00	R 704.00	R 741.00
(i) Concrete per metre square	R 280.00	R 318.00	R 336.00
(ii) Asphalt or Bitumen per metre square			
Hardening of Road Surfaces Including Reinstatement of Existing Road Surfaces and Driveways:	R 1,030.00	R 1,133.00	R 1,192.00
(i) Concrete per metre square			
(ii) Asphalt per metre square for roads having foundations thickness of:	R 1,080.00	R 1,188.00	R 1,250.00
(a) 300mm	R 830.00	R 913.00	R 966.00
(b) 310mm	R 610.00	R 671.00	R 706.00

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(c) 230mm	R 480.00	R 539.00	
(d) 200mm	R 215.00	R 237.00	R 250.00
(iii) Crushed Stone or Gravel per metre square			
Hardening of Entrance Driveways (Scoop):			
(i) Concrete per metre square	R 1,000.00	R 1,100.00	R 1,152.00
(a) Residential and Commercial Accesses	R 1,070.00	R 1,177.00	R 1,238.00
(b) Industrial Accesses			
(ii) Asphalt or Blumex per metre square	R 600.00	R 659.00	R 679.00
(a) Residential	R 650.00	R 695.00	R 744.00
(b) Industrial Accesses	R 620.00	R 680.00	R 694.00
(c) Commercial Accesses			
(iii) Crushed Stone or Gravel per metre square	R 220.00	R 242.00	R 255.00
Hardening of Entrance Driveways (Gutter Bridge):			
(i) Concrete per metre square	R 1,270.00	R 1,387.00	R 1,470.00
(a) Residential and Commercial Accesses	R 1,800.00	R 1,780.00	R 1,852.00
(b) Industrial Accesses			
Reconstruction of Kerbing and Channelling:			
(i) Kerb only per linear metre	R 500.00	R 550.00	R 579.00
(ii) Channel only per linear metre	R 485.00	R 534.00	R 582.00
(iii) Kerbing and Channelling per linear metre	R 845.00	R 880.00	R 978.00
Stormwater Disposal			
(1) For connection of S.W drains and Channels to Council's system -per metre			
(i) up to including 100mm connection	R 680.00	R 748.00	R 787.00
(a) for one pipeline in one trench	R 496.00	R 502.00	R 528.00
(b) for each additional pipeline in the same trench	R 1,035.00	R 1,138.00	R 1,198.00
(ii) 100mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline	R 1,106.00	R 1,217.00	R 1,280.00
(iii) 150mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline	R 1,398.00	R 1,535.00	R 1,615.00
(iv) 225mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline	R 1,730.00	R 1,903.00	R 2,002.00
(v) 300mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline	R 2,080.00	R 2,288.00	R 2,407.00
(vi) 375mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline			
(vii) 450mm diameter pipe connection to a stormwater pipeline	R 2,450.00	R 2,695.00	R 2,835.00
21. FIRE BRIGADE BYLAWS			
Fees payable for fire fighting, rescue or protection services			
(21.1) Fire-fighting, rescue or protection services			
All movable and immovable properties:			
(a) Per fire-fighting machine per hour or part thereof	R 564.40	R 609.55	R 670.50
Plus charges in respect of water, materials and/or chemicals used for extinguishing the fire.			
(b) Services rendered by officers per hour or part thereof, per officer	R 224.46	R 242.41	R 265.55
(c) Services rendered by firemen, except officers per hour or part thereof, per fireman provided that in respect of special services rendered on public holidays, Saturdays and Sundays between the hours of 18:00 and 06:00 on weekdays	R 147.50	R 159.30	R 175.23

the charges payable shall be double the charges in terms of this paragraph and the preceding paragraph (c) and (b).

(d) For the purposes of charges payable, times shall be calculated from the time the machines leave the Fire Station until return

(e) Distance covered per machine per km

(21.2) Pumping of water and other liquids

(e) In respect of the use of a pump, other than for fire-fighting purposes:

(i) For the first hour or part thereof

(ii) Thereafter, for each quarter of an hour

(21.3) In respect of the use of fire hoses, per length plus expenses in respect of water, materials and/or chemicals used in the execution of such duties.

(21.4) Services rendered by officers and firemen

(a) Services rendered by officers, per hour or part thereof, per officer

(b) Services rendered by firemen, except officers, per hour or part thereof, per fireman

Provided that in respect of special services rendered on public holidays, Saturdays and Sundays and between the hours 18:00 and 06:00 on weekdays, the charges payable shall be double the charges in terms of this paragraph and the preceding paragraph (c) and (b).

(c) For the purpose of charges payable, times shall be calculated from the time the machines leave the Fire Station until return.

(21.5) Inspection, testing, refilling and cleaning of fire extinguishers and testing and preparation of fire-hoses and fit

(a) Fire Extinguishers

(i) For every fire extinguisher

(ii) Plus cost of material and stock used.

(b) Fire-hoses

(i) Testing, per length

(ii) Plus per patch

(c) Fire reels

(i) Teasing, per reel

(21.6) Services rendered outside the Council's area of jurisdiction in respect of fire-fighting, rescue and/or protection services

(e) Per machine, per hour or part thereof, plus expenses in respect of water, materials and/or used in connection with fire fighting, rescue and/or protection services.

R 19.39

R 17.62

R 129.61
R 54.74
R 50.23

R 117.74
R 48.74
R 44.07

R 213.31
R 162.22

R 183.82
R 142.30

R 166.87

R 146.21

R 42.86
R 61.64

R 39.67
R 56.04

R 266.85

R 56.16

R 675.55

R 614.10

R 536.60

(b) Services rendered by firemen, except officers, per hour or part thereof per fireman	2016-2017	R 170,56	2017-2018	R 183,92	2018-2019	R 221,06
		R 141,09		R 160,84		R 176,92
(c) Services rendered by firemen, except officers, per hour or part thereof per fireman Provided that in respect of such services rendered on public holidays, Saturdays and Sundays and between the hours of 18:00 and 08:00 on weekdays, the charges payable shall be double the charges in terms of this paragraph and the preceding paragraph (b) and (c)						
(d) For the purposes of charges payable, time shall be calculated from the time the machine(s) leave the Fire Station until return.						
(e) Distance covered per machine, per kilometer		R 18,32		R 17,82		R 18,38
(21.7) Miscellaneous Charges		cost plus 10%		cost plus 10%		cost plus 12%
(21.8) The presentation of fire-fighting courses to private bodies (maximum of thirty (30) candidates) per hour or part thereof, plus expenses in respect of materials and stock used during such training course		R 258,52		R 277,04		R 304,74

22. BYLAWS RELATING TO INFLAMMABLE LIQUIDS AND SUBSTANCES

Fees payable for registration and certificates of the above mentioned bylaw

(22.1) Annual Charge 1 January to 31 December

Inspection of Premises Description of Premises	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(a) Bulk Depot			R 1,250.00
(1) Certificate of registration for transportation of flammable liquids :			
(i) vehicles not registered within Emnambithi/Ladysmith	R 2,000.00	R 2,480.00	R 2,725.00
(ii) Locally registered	R 1,000.00	R 1,300.00	R 1,450.00
(b) Dry Cleaning Room	R 170.24	R 183.85	R 205.00
(c) Spraying Room	R 86.20	R 1,000.00	R 1,250.00
(d) Premises other than (a), (b) and (c) above or (e) below:			
(i) Up to 2.25 kl storage capacity	R 57.72	R 750.00	R 825.00
(ii) Up to 4.5 kl storage capacity	R 70.54	R 810.00	R 891.00
(iii) Up to 22.5 kl storage capacity	R 98.20	R 874.80	R 962.00
(iv) Over 22.5 kl storage capacity	R 173.15	R 944.78	R 1,038.00
(e) Premises for storing liquefied petroleum gas:			
(i) Up to 250 kg capacity	R 147.60	R 750.00	R 825.00
(ii) 250 – 450 kg capacity	R 170.66	R 810.00	R 891.00
(iii) Over 450 kg capacity	R 769.56	R 944.78	R 1,038.00
The above charges shall be payable to the Council by the person to whom the certificate of registration has been issued in terms of these bylaws in respect of the premises concerned, and shall be paid not later than the 30th day of June in each and every year, provided, however, that if liability to pay such charges arises on or after the first day of July in any year, the amount payable shall be reduced by one-half and shall be paid not later than the 31st December of the year concerned.			
The annual inspection fees in regard to premises for storing liquefied petroleum gas shall be payable where the liquefied petroleum gas is stored for bulk storage or trade purposes but not where the liquefied petroleum gas is merely kept domestic or industrial purposes on the premises or for domestic use by the occupier thereof.			
23. PUBLIC TRANSPORT SERVICE			
Repacked.			
24. CONSTRUCTION OF BRIDGES OVER STREET GUTTERS			
(a) Scoop (3m wide, standard, residential)	R 4,477.44	R 4,760.56	R 5,002.34
(i) Per additional meter	R 1,492.48	R 1,683.52	R 1,897.46
(b) Scoop (3m wide, heavy duty)	R 5,055.14	R 5,353.50	R 5,647.77
(i) Per additional meter	R 1,695.40	R 1,786.21	R 1,892.88
(c) Light duty vehicular bridge (3m wide, standard, residential)	R 6,635.60	R 7,040.37	R 7,413.51
(i) Per additional 450 mm slab	R 1,106.64	R 1,174.16	R 1,236.37
(d) Heavy duty vehicular bridge (3m wide)	R 6,238.32	R 6,740.88	R 7,204.12
(i) Per additional 450 mm slab	R 1,373.76	R 1,457.56	R 1,534.81
(e) Search fees and documents:			
(i) Analysis / Search fee per account	R 146.84	R 149.20	R 157.20
(ii) Printing of duplicate tax invoices	R 7.68	R 8.14	R 8.57
(iii) Plan, document, form or fee produced for inspection	R 76.52	R 81.43	R 85.75
NB This does not include the inspection of Council Minutes			
(iv) Certified copy of extract from Council's Minutes and/or hearing per 100 words or part thereof	R 12.90	R 13.57	R 14.29
(v) Purchase of Voters Roll, per copy per ward	R 12.80	R 13.57	R 14.29
(vi) Extracts of Bylaws / Policies, per page or part thereof	R 12.80	R 13.57	R 14.29
(vii) Any other certificate issued in terms of section 265 (c) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 for each certificate	R 25.61	R 27.14	R 28.69

25. MISCELLANEOUS SERVICES

The following fees shall be paid in advance for the production of documents, provision of certificates, supply of plans extract information from records, etc.:

- (a) Search fees and documents:
 - (i) Analysis / Search fee per account
 - (ii) Printing of duplicate tax invoices
 - (iii) Plan, document, form or fee produced for inspection
- NB** This does not include the inspection of Council Minutes
- (iv) Certified copy of extract from Council's Minutes and/or hearing per 100 words or part thereof
- (v) Purchase of Voters Roll, per copy per ward
- (vi) Extracts of Bylaws / Policies, per page or part thereof
- (vii) Any other certificate issued in terms of section 265 (c) of Ordinance No. 25 of 1974 for each certificate

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(viii) Standard and other bylaws as per price paid by the Council for copies obtained from the Provincial Administration, subject to a minimum charge of R 12.00	R 12.00	R 13.57	R 14.29
(ix) Purchase of valuation rolls, per copy per area	R 0.00		
(x) Purchase of supplementary valuation rolls, per copy	R 192.05	R 203.57	R 214.36
(xi) Rates clearance certificate per application.			
Electronic	R 326.49	R 346.98	R 364.43
Manual	R 768.21	R 814.30	R 857.46
The electronic fees of R 326.49 is payable to the municipality and excludes the fee of R 150.00 payable by the attorney directly to Konbitech			
(xii) Submission of Valuation objections	R 192.05	R 203.57	R 214.36
(xiii) Sale of Electronic Valuation Roll	R 576.15	R 610.72	R 643.09
(xiv) Sale of lender documents	R 566.51	R 631.24	R 664.69

26. ROAD TRAFFIC BYLAWS

Fees payable under the above mentioned bylaw

214

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(26.1) Escorting:			
(a) Abnormal Loads per officer or part thereof	R 488.72	R 628.88	R 592.00
(b) Events on public roads (Except Educational Institutions) per officer or part thereof	R 384.78	R 416.66	R 467.00
(26.2) Storage:			
(e) Storage costs of abandoned vehicles, per day or part thereof	R 164.94	R 220.00	R 242.00
(26.3) Summons			
(a) Serving of summonses for other local authorities not serving Ladysmith summonses free of charge, sending or attempt to serve	R 116.60	R 126.62	R 165.00
(26.4) Roadside assistance:			
(a) Call out cost	R 163.24	R 200.00	R 350.00
(b) Waiting period, per officer per 15 min or part thereof. Effective after a waiting period of 15 min.	R 384.78	R 415.56	R 550.00
(26.5) Traffic safety protection			
(a) Traffic safety protection at incident scene: per officer per hour or part thereof to be calculated from the time of cleaning, rescue or recovery operation commence until completion of such clean, rescue or recovery operation	R 361.46	R 390.37	R 650.00
(26.6) Towing			
(a) Towing of vehicles using Council's breakdown	R 1,282.60	R 1,474.99	R 2,550.00
(b) Out of CBD (distance per KM)	R 16.32	R 17.62	R 19.38
(26.7) Hitting of barriers: each	R 53.60	R 60.00	R 109.00
27. PARKING METER TARIFFS			
Fees payable for use of parking days in the CBD.			
(27.1) The fees payable for hourly parking within the CBD (incl. VAT)			
(a) The first 5 minutes	FREE	FREE	FREE
(b) 20 minutes	R 3.00	R 3.00	R 3.00
(c) Thereafter R1.00 every 10 minutes			
(d) Hourly parking	R 8.36	R 7.00	R 7.00
(27.2) The service provider is to pay the municipality based on the following:			
(a) per a parking day on a monthly basis (ex. VAT):	R 28.00	R 28.50	R 28.50
(b) Total amount to be received for 666 parking days annually (ex. VAT)	R 165,658.80	R 184,258.00	R 184,258.00
28. AERODROME			
Fees payable for the use of the Aerodrome			
(1) The following table reflects the fees levied for aircraft landing on the airstrip.			
Maximum certified mass in KG's of the aircraft up to and including	2016/2017 Per Single Landing (ex. Vat)	NO MONTHLY	
Aircraft of certified mass of 600 kg's	R 13.00	R 14.00	R 14.74
Aircraft of certified mass of 1000 kg's	R 20.00	R 22.00	R 23.17
Aircraft of certified mass of 1500 kg's	R 26.00	R 28.00	R 29.40
Aircraft of certified mass of 2000 kg's	R 31.00	R 33.00	R 34.75
Aircraft of certified mass of 2500 kg's	R 37.00	R 40.00	R 42.12

Aircraft of certified mass of 3000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 4000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 5000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 6000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 7000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 8000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 9000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 10000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of 12000 kg's Aircraft of certified mass of greater than 12001 kg's	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019	2019-2020
	R 43.00 R 61.00 R 76.00 R 93.00 R 0.00 R 127.00 R 142.00 R 161.00 R 185.00 R 283.00	R 48.00 R 65.00 R 81.00 R 100.00 R 0.00 R 135.00 R 150.00 R 170.00 R 196.00 R 310.00	R 46.44 R 66.45 R 85.29 R 105.30 R 0.00 R 142.16 R 157.95 R 178.01 R 206.38 R 326.43	
	2016/2017 Per 24 HRS Ex. VAT	2017 / 2018 MONTHLY PARKING FEE	2018/2019	
	R 10.00 R 21.00 R 28.00 R 39.00 R 67.00 R 75.00	R 71.92 R 140.88 R 212.00 R 281.98 R 352.88 R 422.84	R 74.78 R 148.45 R 223.24 R 296.90 R 371.69 R 445.38	
(3) Passenger Service Charge				
(4) Micro Light owners pay R80.00 per month or R546.00 per year payable in advance				
29. TOWNLANDS: REMOVAL OF SAND AND SHALE				
(1) Removal of sand, alone and shale				
(b) Loading by municipal plant				
(c) Shale				
(d) Dolomite				

(2) The following table reflects fees levied for the use of the parking lot at the subaerone.

30. NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS DISHONORED PENALTY

Penalties payable on negotiable instruments

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
(1) Penalty to become payable by the cashier when a negotiable instrument which has been tendered in payment is stale, postdated and altered cheques upon presentation for payment	R 131.01	R 139.00	R 146.37
(2) Penalty to become payable by customer when a negotiable instrument which has been tendered in payment is dishonoured upon presentation for payment	R 416.86	R 442.28	R 468.72
31. MOTOR VEHICLE AND VEHICLE BYLAWS			
(1) Tax stand fees payable in terms of bylaw 16.10(2) per vehicle per annum	R 131.01	R 141.50	R 300.00
32. OMNIBUS TARIFF IN RESPECT OF RENDERING SERVICES TO PRIVATE INDIVIDUALS ORGANISATIONS			
When no existing tariff exists for the rendering of services or work in connection with any of its powers to individual persons or organizations wherever required including government organizations, schools religious organizations on property owned or Council's property etc. Cost plus 10%			
33. SERVING OF SUMMONSES ON BEHALF OF OTHER MUNICIPALITIES			
As per Municipal Notice 10, 2001 dated 19 April 2001.			
(1) Per service	R 136.87	R 145.33	R 165.00
34. VALUE ADDED TAX			
Value added tax is not included in these tariffs and shall be raised as applicable			
35. WENDY HOUSES			
Fees payable for erecting a wendy house to conduct businesses in the CBD			
Wendy houses (per month)	R 0.00		R 0.00
Fees payable for services rendered in terms of solid waste			
(1) Solid waste			
(1) The tariff for the disposal of refuse at the Acaacavella Landfill Site-			
(e) General domestic refuse, inert trade refuse, per 250kg or part thereof	R 31.50	R 35.00	R 37.00
(b) Mixed refuse(garden, domestic, trade refuse, including builder's rubble)250kg or part thereof	R 31.50	R 35.00	R 37.00
(e) Industrial sludges			NOT EXCEPTED ON SITE
(d) Acceptance of LIGHT SOLID WASTE (being waste with a mass of approximately 40 kg per cubic metre) at a disposal facility where a weighbridge is located - per 40 kg or part thereof,	Not accepted on site	R 35.00 R 35.00	R 37.00 R 37.00
(e) Builder's rubble and excavated material per 250kg or part thereof	R 10.30	R 12.00	R 13.00
(f) Bulk food waste and condemned food by a health officer per 250kg or part thereof	R 71.30	R 76.00	R 83.00
(g) Garden refuse, per250kg or part thereof	R 10.30	R 12.00	R 13.00
(h) Finely divided excavated material with the maximum stone of 10% and maximum stone size of 50MM, per 250kg or part thereof	R 4.75	R 53.00	R 56.00
(i) Sawdust and woodwaste, per 250kg or part thereof	R 48.00	R 53.00	R 56.00
(2) Provide that no charges shall be payable for the disposal of-	Existing Concession	Existing Concession	Existing Concession
(i) Garden refuse by bona fide householders when such refuse is conveyed in motor cars, trailers with a nominal capacity not greater than 0.5 tonne and disposed in the garden refuse containers.			

	2016-2017	2017-2018	2018-2019
weight/bridge – per cubic metre or part thereof.			
(3) Whole tyre			
(a) Acceptance of WHOLE TYRES at a disposal facility where a weighbridge is located – per 250kg or part thereof	R 77.00		NOT ACCEPTED ON-SITE
(b) Acceptance of WHOLE TYRES at a disposal facility where there is no weighbridge – per cubic metre or part thereof	R 83.00		NOT ACCEPTED ON-SITE
4 Tariff for the Voluntary weighing of Vehicle		R 28.00	R 27.00
5 That parking of a Vehicle, trailer or container be not more than 8 hours at the Asocaveale Landfill Site		288.12 per hour	305.10 per hour
6 Fluorescent Tubes		NOT ACCEPTED ON SITE	NOT ACCEPTED ON SITE
36. COMMUNITY SERVICES			
Proposed tariffs of charge for the use of libraries, museums and community venues.			
(f1) Libraries			
(a) Photocopies at all libraries			
(i) A4	R 1.00	R 1.00	R 1.00
(ii) A3	R 1.20	R 1.50	R 1.50
All Colour copies			
(b) Internet Printing - per page (A4)			R 5.00
(c) Use of Library facilities room			R 1.50
(i) Business/Corporate (per an hour or part thereof)	R 85.00	R 100.00	R 120.00
(ii) Profit Making Organisations (per an hour or part thereof)	R 80.00	R 95.00	R 100.00
(iii) Non-profit Making Organisations (Fees of charge during normal business hours/ex central library (per an hour or part thereof)	R 42.00	R 45.00	R 50.00
(d) District Fee			R 50.00
(2) Tusong Centres			
(a) Leasing of space at Social Amenities	R 400.00	R 420.00	R 445.00
(i) First year	R 600.00	R 636.00	R 675.00
(ii) Second year			
(iii) Third year (Market related cost plus 7% escalation cost per year)			
(2) Siege museum			
(a) Entrance Fees			
(i) Adults	R 11.00	R 11.00	R 11.00
(ii) Children (under 12 years of age)	R 6.50	R 6.50	R 6.50
(iii) School Groups	R 1.00	R 1.00	R 1.00
(iv) Entrance to Museum & Cultural Centre	N/A	N/A	N/A
(v) Pensioners	R 5.00	R 5.50	R 5.50
(3) Excessive cleaning by Council after Function			
(a) Excessive cleaning by Council after			
(i) Function	R 840.45	R 881.72	R 938.08
(ii) Hrs of Theatre of dreams	R 82.14	R 87.78	R 102.84
(iii) Hrs of NGRI Conference Centre	R 82.14	R 87.78	R 102.84
(4) Use of Piano per function (for use only on stage)			
(a) Hire Fee	R 92.14	R 97.78	R 102.84
(b) Refundable Deposit	R 338.20	R 358.89	R 378.97
(5) Cleaning of Halls			
(a) Should the hall be required in circumstances when cleaning by Council is impossible, here to clean hall			

2016-2017

2017-2018

2018-2019

prior and after use to the satisfaction of the Caretaker, failing which refundable deposit will be withheld.

(6) Council may determine by resolution any hire amount that should be paid as a refundable deposit should Council be of the opinion that the nature of the activity or the reason for hire is such as to cause **probable damage** to Council's property.

(7) Council reserves the right to hire the Indoor Sports Hall to more than one sport simultaneously in which case the normal tariffs are payable by all parties concerned.

(8) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 6 of the Conditions of Hire, the use of the hall for tournaments has preference over the use thereof for practice sessions

(9) In the event of Council employees having to perform extra duties such as the provision of special lighting, assistance with the building of platforms, boxing rings and the like, the hire is required to pay in advance an amount sufficient to cover the extra expenditure. No structure may, however, be built or equipment brought into any venue without the town Secretary's prior written permission and the caretaker has the right to refuse admission to the hall if such permission cannot be produced

(10) It is compulsory that a fireman attends any function which in the opinion of the Chief: Protection Services and Licensing constitutes a fire hazard on the premises. A tariff as determined from time to time is payable in this regard

37. LEASE AGREEMENTS

(a) Municipal owned vacant land

(b) Municipal owned office building

(c) Offices with machinery equipment

38. WAYLEAVE TARIFF

(1) Processing Fees

(a) Processing of a Wayleave Application:

(i) Basic (up to 1km service installation)

(ii) Additional (per extra km or part thereof)

(iii) Processing of application to close a road for construction purposes

(2) Exemption for tariff but not extension of time subject to approval being obtain from the Department of Public Works and Basic Services to prior any development taking place

(a) All Departments Alfred Duma Local Municipality including Provincial and National

39. DISABLED PARKING:

Annual fee

NATURE OF USE

NATURE OF USE	TARIFFS FOR 2018/2019 COMMUNITY VENUES						
	VENUES						
	C Section Hall	Utility Hall	Burford (RURAL HALLS)	Indoor sports Complex	Town Hall	Zakheeni Sports Complex	MINI FACILITIES
	Tealene Hall	Lust Hill Hall	Watersmeet				
	Blackville area J B Section Hall	Colenso Town Hall	Van Rensdonk	NB: only to be used for the purpose other than sports with Council's Permission		NB: only to be used for the purpose other than sports with Council's Permission	Ntshongweni mini facility Goshen mini facility Droop vallei mini facility
	Elsnekker Canyon Hall		Kirkwood Blue bank Pieters Hall Methondwane Hall Kreusboom C Hall Roosboom Thimono Hall Jonono Hall Matani Hall Malibonzi Nqayesi Nkhaya C Hall Peeconkon C Hall Kikhloko G Hall Mkwane C Hall Lushinda C Hall Mound Hall Mithendi Hall Kleinfontein Hall Mababeni Hall Ampazini Hall Cousmont Community Hall Amphasi Community Hall Merkenstene Community Hall Kwamleni Community Hall Ngqelana Community Hall Mhlalandola Community Hall Jwill Community Hall Isango Community Hall Sermonok Community Hall Nazareth Community Hall Hwebodera Community Hall Spandiloon Community Hall Valepo Community Hall Umthobesle Community Hall Kwelathi Community Hall Uttiel Community Hall Tholeni Community Hall Emberet Community Hall				
(1) Private Function	CIVIC HALL	TOWNSHIP	UTILITY HALL/LANT	RURAL HALL	Indoor sports Complex	Town Hall	ZAKHEENI SPORT COMPLEX
(a) Profit making Activity : Hire for wedding reception, Birthday parties Dinner and dance Concerts, Fundraising, Amusements and other functions	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019	2018/2019
Monday - Saturday 08:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 24:00 Evening Hall 08:00 - 24:00 Sunday/Public holiday	R230 Per hour R236 Per hour R80.00 per hour R236 Per hour	R60.00 per hour R66.00 per hour R306.00 per hour R306.00 per hour	R236.00 per hour R306.00 per hour R306.00 per hour R306.00 per hour	R63 per hour R69 per hour R69 per hour R69 per hour	R413.00 per hour R471.00 per hour R471.00 per hour R471.00 per hour	R320.00 per hour R367.00 per hour R367.00 per hour R367.00 per hour	R236.00 per hour R225.00 per hour R225.00 per hour R225.00 per hour
Use after Midnight	R738.00 per hour		R453.00 per hour		R673.00 per hour	R590.00 per hour	R590.00 per hour
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	R2488.00	R1878.00	R1838.00	R288.00	R288.00	R6,404.00	R3933.00
(b) Non-profit making Activities: Hire Hall Workshop, Meetings, Conferences for non profit meeting							
Monday - Saturday 08:00 - 18:00 18:00 - 24:00	R180.00 per hour R180.00 per hour	R60.00 per hour R66.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour R180.00 per hour	R63 per hour R69 per hour	R260.00 per hour R260.00 per hour	R264.00 per hour R264.00 per hour	R167.00 per hour R167.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holidays 08:00 - 18:00	R180.00 per hour	R80.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour	R63 per hour	R260.00 per hour	R264.00 per hour	R167.00 per hour
Use after Midnight	R306.00 per hour		R306.00 per hour		R280.00 per hour	R264.00 per hour	R157.00 per hour
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT	R730.00	R 739.00	R306.00	R163.00	R3280.00	R3094.00	R2247.00
(2) Amateur Sport							
Practice sessions and matches (Monday - Saturday) : Entire Hall Half Hall					R80.00 Per hour R40.00 per hour	R70.00 per hour R36.00 per hour	
Practice sessions and matches (Sunday and Public holidays) Entire Hall Half Hall					R124.00 per hour R62.00 per hour	R112.00 per hour R66.00 per hour	
Tournaments (Monday - Saturday) Entire Hall Half Hall					R124.00 per hour R62.00 per hour	R112.00 per hour R66.00 per hour	
(Sunday and Public holidays) Entire Hall Half Hall					R124.00 per hour R62.00 per hour	R112.00 per hour R66.00 per hour	
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT					R618.00	R618.00	
Please note: Schools and similar institutions or organisations staging different sporting events will be assessed as tournament tariffs.							
Profit making oriented organisations shall pay tournament tariffs.							
Without detracting from the meaning of a tournament, matches played simultaneously against different teams, clubs or town shall be regarded as a tournament.							
Tournament (Monday - Saturday) (Sunday and Public holidays)					R1263.00 per day R1609.00 per day	R765.00 per day R1646.00 per day	
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT					R3158.00	R3069.40	
Sparring practices sessions (Monday - Saturday) (Sunday and Public holidays)					R31.00 per hour R64.00 per hour	R31.00 per hour R64.00 per hour	
Floor preactices rubber Mats					R63.00 per mat	R63.00 per mat	
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT					R882.00	R882.00	
Kitchen					R141.00 per day	R141.00 per day	
Conference room							
Meeting (aport Bodioe only) (Monday - Saturday) (Sunday and Public holidays)					R66.00 per hour R80.00 per hour	R66.00 per hour R60.00 per hour	
Other purpose relating of the question, include bar and kitchen (Monday - Saturday) (Sunday and Public holidays)					R95.00 per hour R140.00 per hour	R95.00 per hour R140.00 per hour	
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT					R315.00 per hour	R315.00 per hour	
USE OF CLOCKROOMS							
Clockrooms / showers by hire					R80.00 per day	R80.00 per day	
Toilets by outdoor					R80.00 per day	R80.00 per day	
Clockrooms / showers by outdoor							

Council resolves that property rates reflected below and any other municipal tax reflected in Annexure 1

Tariff Policy' and Annexure 3 'Municipal Property Rates Policy' are Imposed

for the budget year 2018/2019.

PROPERTY RATES FOR 2017/2018

	Tariff	Exemption	Phasing in	Impermiss	Rebate
				R	
Residential	0.01139	No	No	100,000	No
Farms: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100,000	No
Smallholdings: Residential	0.01139	No	No	100,000	No
Commercial and Business	0.01996	No	No		No
Farms: Comm/Bus	0.01996	No	No		No
Industrial	0.01284	No	No		No
Farms: Agriculture	0.00277	No	No		No
Smallholdings: Agriculture	0.00276	No	No		No
Public Service Infrastructure		Yes	No		No
Vacant Land	0.04109	No	No		No
Rural Communal		Yes	No		No
Game Hunting and for Eco Tourism	0.01996	No	No		No
Municipal Properties		Yes	No		No
State (Public Service Purposes)	0.02513	No	No		No
Public Benefit Organisations		Yes	No		No
Religious (Place of Public worship)		Yes	No		No
Public Open Space		Yes	No		No
Municipal Vacant Land		Yes	No		No

PROPERTY RATES FOR 2018/2019

	Tariff	Exemption	Phasing in	Impermissible	Rebate
				R	
0.01219	No	No		100,000	No
0.01219	No	No		100,000	No
0.01219	No	No		100,000	No
0.02136	No	No			No
0.02136	No	No			No
0.01374	No	No			No
0.00296	No	No			No
0.00296	No	No			No
0.00000	Yes	No			No
0.04936	No	No			No
0.00000	Yes	No			No
0.02136	No	No			No
0.00000	Yes	No			No
0.02689	No	No			No
	Yes	No			No
	Yes	No			No
	Yes	No			No
	Yes	No			No